

Board of Education Regular Meeting  
Monday, April 8, 2024 6:00 PM  
Boardroom at Central Office  
1700 14th Ave  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

1. Call to Order
  - 1.1. Roll Call
  - 1.2. Pledge of Allegiance
  - 1.3. Requests from Board Members to be Absent from this meeting
  - 1.4. Welcome to Visitors and Public
  - 1.5. Approval of Agenda
  - 1.6. Public Comment Time
  - 1.7. Approval of Minutes
  - 1.8. Claims and Accounts
  - 1.9. Financial Report
2. Reports
  - 2.1. Principal's Reports – “What's Happening With The PIONEERS!
  - 2.2. Committee Reports
    - 2.2.1. Education, Americanism and Civics
    - 2.2.2. Buildings and Grounds
    - 2.2.3. Finance
    - 2.2.4. Policy
  - 2.3. Superintendent's Report
3. Business
  - 3.1. Non-Action Items
    - 3.1.1. Policy Reviews
    - 3.1.2. ESU Core Services Resolution
  - 3.2. Action Items
    - 3.2.1. Policy Revision
      - 3.2.1.1. Policy 3051-Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response
      - 3.2.1.2. Policy 3013-Emergency Closing
    - 3.2.2. NCHS 2024 Graduation List
    - 3.2.3. Course proposals and catalog
    - 3.2.4. Foreign Exchange Student Request
    - 3.2.5. HVAC replacement
    - 3.2.6. Energy Loan
    - 3.2.7. Transportation Contract
    - 3.2.8. Beverage Proposal
    - 3.2.9. Food Service Management Company proposals
    - 3.2.10. Middle School Girls Wrestling
    - 3.2.11. Personnel
      - 3.2.11.1. Hirings
      - 3.2.11.2. Resignations

- 3.2.11.3. Physical Therapist and School Psychologist Contracts
    - 3.2.11.4. Remote Work From Home Agreement
- 4. Adjournment

## **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO WISH TO SPEAK:  
This is the portion of the meeting when members of the public may speak to the board about matters of public concern.

- **Getting Started:** When you have been recognized, please stand and state your name.
- **Time Limit:** The board will generally allow a total of 30 minutes for the presentation of all public comments. Individuals may speak only one time, and must limit comments to around 5 minutes. If there are more than 6 individuals who wish to address the board, the 30 minutes will be divided equally between the number of speakers. These time limits may be changed by a majority vote of the board members in attendance to extend the time for a specific item or speaker.
- **Personnel or Student Topic:** If you are planning to speak about a personnel or a student matter involving an individual, please understand that the district has a complaint policy and/or procedures to resolve such complaints and concerns. The Board requests that you follow the policy and procedures before addressing these matters with the Board. Board members will generally not respond to any questions you ask or comments about individual staff members or students.
- **General Rules:** This is a public meeting for the conduct of business. Comments from the audience while others are speaking will not be tolerated. Lewd, obscene, profane, slanderous, threatening and hostile conduct or statements and fighting words (words whose mere utterance entails a call to violence) will not be tolerated.
- **No Action by the Board:** The board will not act on any matter unless it is on the published agenda.

**Public Participation at Board Meetings Form**  
**Nebraska City Public Schools Board of Education**

**PUBLIC COMMENTS**

The purpose of “Public Participation” is for the Board of Education to hear comments from the public. Since comments are not on the published agenda the Board will not discuss and/or answer questions during “Public Comments.”

The board will generally allow a total of 30 minutes for the presentation of all public comments. Individuals may only speak one time per topic and must limit comments to around five (5) minutes. In the event more than six individuals wish to address the board, the 30 minutes will be divided equally between the number of speakers. At the discretion of the Board President or Chair, speakers may be allotted additional time.

**PLEASE PRINT**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Subject of Public Comment: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**UNAPPROVED MINUTES**  
**Board of Education Regular Meeting**  
**Monday, March 11, 2024 at 6:00 PM**  
**Boardroom at Central Office**  
**1700 14th Avenue**  
**Nebraska City, NE 68410**

The Nebraska City News Press and B103 were notified.

Notice was published in the Nebraska City News Press on Friday, March 1, 2024 and on the Nebraska City Public Schools website on Wednesday, February 14, 2024 stating the time and place of the meeting and stating that the known subjects on the agenda were on file and available for public inspection at the District Central Office, 1700 14th Avenue, Nebraska City, Nebraska. Copies of the postings from Wednesday, February 14, 2024 and Friday, March 1, 2024 are attached to these minutes.

This meeting is subject to the Open Meetings Law and Availability of the Agenda pursuant to Nebr. Rev. Stat. Chapter 84, Article 1412(8). A current copy of the Open Meeting Act is posted in the meeting room and the agenda is available.

**1. Call to Order**

Board President Jim Nemeec called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM.

**1.1. Roll Call**

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Present  
Don Loseke: Present  
Jeff Frields: Present  
Stacie Higgins: Present  
Rob Elson: Present  
Jim Nemeec: Present  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Present  
Present: 7, Absent: 2

**1.2. Pledge of Allegiance**

**1.3. Requests from Board Members to be Absent from this meeting**

**Order #17071-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the requests to be absent from this meeting from Nick Schmitz and Kent Blum passed with a motion by Jim Nemeec and a second by Stacie Higgins. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**1.4. Welcome to Visitors and Public**

**1.5. Approval of Agenda**

**Order #17072-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the agenda for March 11, 2024 passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Don Loseke. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea

Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**1.6. Public Comment Time**

Daniel Evertson of Nebraska City addressed the board during Public Comment Time.

**1.7. Approval of Minutes**

**Order #17073 -Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the minutes from the Regular Meeting on February 12, 2024 passed with a motion by Lisa Chaney and a second by Stacie Higgins. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**1.8. Claims and Accounts**

**Order #17074-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the claims and accounts as presented passed with a motion by Brent Shanholtz and a second by Jeff Frields. Mr. Shanholtz reviewed the bills this month and found everything in order. Questions regarding a couple bills were clarified. A grant received by FFA and FCCLA will run through the General Fund.

**General Fund: \$157,193.60; Payroll Fund: \$1,188,219.44; Payroll Benefits Fund: \$205,096.86; School Nutrition Fund: \$64,901.18; Building Fund: \$4,444.37; Cooperative Fund: \$12,488.00**

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**1.9. Financial Report**

**Order #17075-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the financial report as presented with the current balance in the treasury being \$2,514,505.65 passed with a motion by Jim Nemeec and a second by Brent Shanholtz. President Jim Nemeec gave a summary of the financial reports and reviewed the comparisons to last years balances. Some grant reimbursements have been received, but many others still remain outstanding. The Building Fund balance is growing as more funds were levied to that account. The last of the Cooperative Fund will be spent on qualified purchases until exhausted.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**2.0. Reports**

**2.1.Principal’s Reports-“What’s Happening With THE PIONEERS!”**

## 2.2. Committee Reports

### 2.2.1. Education, Americanism and Civics Committee

Don Loseke gave a report summarizing the Education, Americanism and Civics Committee Meeting highlighting the completion of the course catalog at the high school. Kate Sherwin shared the progress on the 9-12 Language Arts curriculum maps and the work of that team. He also reminded the board about the upcoming accreditation visits on March 20, 21 and April 3.

### 2.2.2. Building and Grounds Committee

Rob Elson gave a report summarizing the Building and Grounds Committee Meeting highlighting a lot of projects going on including the completion of the scoreboard installation, summer work plans, fire sprinkler needs, an energy loan, and the warranty inspection on the roof at the high school. Mr. Elson also wanted to take time to publicly congratulate Cheri Madsen on her retirement from wheelchair racing and her many successful years competing and medaling in the Paralympics. Cheri is a 1995 graduate of Nebraska City High School and has represented her community, state and country like a true Pioneer.

### 2.2.3. Finance Committee

Brent Shanholtz gave a report summarizing the Finance Committee Meeting highlighting the discussion regarding the potential energy loan, the growth of the Building Fund and the review of contract renewals and salary increases.

### 2.2.4. Policy Committee

Stacie Higgins gave a report summarizing the Policy Committee Meeting highlighting the regular review of policies on the policy cycle and the continued work on potential policy revisions. They also discussed two policies that are on the agenda for this meeting. Jason Hippen shared a student services update at the committee meeting.

## 2.3. Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Fritch shared that he, Brenda Wieckhorst, Lisa Chaney and Jim Nemeec attended the NASB Finance Workshop and he attended the State Board of Education Meeting earlier this month. He shared that Dr. Maher, Commissioner of Education is a good leader who is experienced, patient, professional and respectful of others. He continues to monitor legislative updates, work with administration on the hiring of qualified staff and is researching the potential energy loan opportunity. He reminded everyone about the upcoming Parent Teacher Conferences and accreditation visits.

## 3.0. Business

### 3.1. Non-Action Items

#### 3.1.1. Policy Review Cycle

Administration and the Policy Committee recommended the review of the following policies:

- 1001 General Policy Statement
- 1002 Creation, Amendment, and Distribution of Board of Education Policies
- 1003 Mission Statement
- 2009 Public Participation at Board Meetings
- 2015 Student Board Member
- 3002 Deposits
- 3031 Students Electing to Attend School in Adjoining State

### 3.2. Action Items

#### 3.2.1. Policy Revisions

##### 3.2.1.1. Policy 6005-Academic Credits and Graduation

**Order #17076-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the revision of Policy 6005-Academic Credits and Graduation on first and final reading to align with the graduation requirements previously approved passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and seconded by Lisa Chaney. No discussion.

Kent Blum:	Absent
Lisa Chaney:	Yea
Don Loseke:	Yea
Jeff Frields:	Yea
Stacie Higgins:	Yea
Rob Elson:	Yea
Jim Nemeec:	Yea
Nick Schmitz:	Absent

Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

### 3.2.1.2. Policy 3051-Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response

**Order #17077-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve on first reading and advance to second reading Policy 3051-Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response passed with a motion by Lisa Chaney and a second by Stacie Higgins. The adoption of this policy would allow for Narcan to be made available in the nurse's station in each building and administered as needed by trained individuals.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

### 3.2.2. Course Catalog

**Order #17078-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the 2024-2025 Nebraska City High School Course Catalog as presented passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Don Loseke. Stacie Higgins thanked the staff for their work to make it interactive and user friendly. The draft catalog has been in use at the high school and is getting positive feedback. Courses may need to be added or removed at a later date based on class enrollment and interest. Jenna Howell, High School Counselor and Kate Sherwin, Director of Engagement were congratulated on all their hard work and commitment to making this a better tool for students and parents. Principal Hoover and Principal Pellatz shared that Jenna has been meeting with students in every grade to convey the changes and improvements.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

### 3.2.3. School Calendars

#### 3.2.3.1. 2023-2024

##### 3.2.3.1.1. Last Day of School

**Order #17079-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve Tuesday, May 14, 2024 as the last day of school for students passed with a motion by Jeff Frields and a second by Stacie Higgins. Mr. Fritch shared that his is the same date that is on the calendar and unless there are unforeseen issues this will remain the last day for students.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

##### 3.2.3.1.1. March 25 Virtual Professional Development

**Order #17080-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve Monday, March 25th as a virtual professional development day for all staff passed with a motion by Jim Nemeec and a second by Don Loseke. All staff need to use this day to make sure all of their required virtual trainings are completed as assigned throughout the year.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemecc: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

### 3.2.3.2. 2024-2025

**Order #17081-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the 2024-2025 school calendar as presented passed with a motion by Lisa Chaney and a second by Stacie Higgins. This calendar was more challenging to select the professional development days. Lisa Chaney stated that decisions were made with family schedules in mind.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemecc: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

### 3.2.3.3. 2025-2026

**Order #17082-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the proposed school calendar for 2025-2026, with start dates, end dates, and winter break as presented passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Lisa Chaney. Mr. Fritch stated this calendar is not complete except for the approved dates which should help families be able to plan.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemecc: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

## 3.2.4. Student Teacher Stipend

### 3.2.4.1. Student Teacher Stipend Agreement for Endorsements of High Demand

**Order #17083-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the Student Teacher Stipend Agreement for Endorsements of High Demand, determined by the Board of Education, as presented passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Lisa Chaney. This agreement will be in conjunction with the institution to be sure all requirements are met.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemecc: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.1.2. Endorsements of High Demand**

**Order #17084-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the following endorsements to be considered areas of high demand: all Special Education, Secondary Math and Secondary Science passed with a motion by Jim Nemece and a second by Don Loseke. This determination can and will be reviewed and revised as the needs of the district change.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemece: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5. Personnel**

**3.2.5.1. Resignations**

**Order #17085-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the resignation of Norma Barnard, Title I Teacher; John Stidd, 5th Grade Teacher; Alexandra Graf, Middle School Alternative Education/IMPACT Teacher; Alice Harrison, Media Specialist at NS and MS and Emily Donnell, High School English Teacher effective at the end of the school year passed with a motion by Jim Nemece and a second by Lisa Chaney. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemece: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2



**3.2.5.2. Hiring**

**3.2.5.2.1. Certificated Hirings**

**Order #17086-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the hiring of Amanda Kasbohm, Kindergarten Teacher; Sara Halvorsen, Elementary Counselor (extended contract); Ashley Mayer, 4th Grade Teacher; Ellie Weiler, 5th Grade Teacher; Aaron Lauby, Middle School Social Sciences Teacher; Miranda (Fallon) Johnson, Early Childhood SPED Teacher; Emily Taggs, 8th Grade Science Teacher and David Pauli, High School Science Teacher for the 2024-2025 school year passed with a motion by Don Loseke and a second by Rob Elson. The Board acknowledged the efforts of Mr. Fritch, Administrators and staff for all the hard work to accomplish the hiring of these new staff members.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemece: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.2.2. School Psychologist**

**Order #17087-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the hiring of Sydney Looper, School Psychologist, on an individualized contract outside the negotiated salary schedule for the 2024-2025 school year passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Jeff Frields. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea

Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.3. Administrator Contracts for 2024-2025**

**Order #17088-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the contract renewals for the Administrators listed for the 2024-2025 school year as presented passed with a motion by Jim Nemeec and a second by Jeff Frields. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.4. Salaries and Wages**

**3.2.5.4.1. Classified Wage Schedule for 2024-2025**

**Order #17089-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the 2024-2025 Classified Wage Schedule as presented passed with a motion by Lisa Chaney and a second by Don Loseke. Mr. Fritch noted the addition of a possible increase in wage for staff who are bilingual.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.4.2. Director Salaries for 2024-2025**

**Order #17090-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the 3.32% average salary package increase for Directors passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Rob Elson. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.4.3. Administrator Salaries for 2024-2025**

**Order #17091-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve the 3.32% average salary package increase for Administrators for the 2024-2025 school year passed with a motion by Don Loseke and a second by Lisa Chaney. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea

Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**3.2.5.4.4. Superintendent Contract and Salary**

**Order #17092-Motion Passed:** Motion to approve a 5% increase in base salary for the Superintendent's contract for 2025-2026 school year passed with a motion by Jim Nemeec and a second by Lisa Chaney. Requirements of the Superintendent's Transparency Act will be completed.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

**4.0. Adjournment**

**Order #17093-Motion Passed:** Motion to adjourn at 7:15 PM passed with a motion by Stacie Higgins and a second by Jeff Frields. No discussion.

Kent Blum: Absent  
Lisa Chaney: Yea  
Don Loseke: Yea  
Jeff Frields: Yea  
Stacie Higgins: Yea  
Rob Elson: Yea  
Jim Nemeec: Yea  
Nick Schmitz: Absent  
Brent Shanholtz: Yea  
Yea: 7, Nay: 0, Absent: 2

Submitted by  
Mark Fritch, Secretary

DRAFT



## NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING-MARCH 11, 2024

Carla Zaroban

FEB 14, 2024

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the **Regular Meeting** of the Board of Education of Otoe County School District 111, in the State of Nebraska, will be held at **6:00 o'clock P.M.**, March 11, 2024 at **Central Office, 1700 14th Avenue**, Nebraska City, Nebraska, in the Boardroom, which meeting will be open to the public. An agenda for such meetings, kept continuously current, is available for public inspection at the office of the Superintendent.

**The Superintendent's Contract and Salary will be on the agenda for discussion, consideration and possible action.**

Mark Fritch

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF NEBRASKA  
SS.  
COUNTY OF OTOE

I, Dawn Schnepf, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath, deposes and says that I am the Publisher/Agent of Nebraska City News Press, a publication that is a "legal newspaper" as that phrase is defined for the city of Nebraska City, for the County of Otoe, in the state of Nebraska, that this affidavit is Page 1 of 2 with the full text of the sworn-to notice set forth on the pages that follow, and that the attachment hereto contains the correct copy of what was published in said legal newspaper in consecutive issues on the following dates:

**PUBLICATION DATES:**

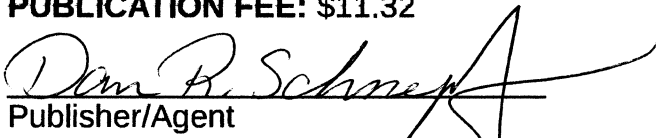
Mar. 1, 2024

**Notice ID:** QLxmBUHbawwmxlg5wswG

**Publisher ID:** 1975770

**Notice Name:** March Meeting Notice 2024

**PUBLICATION FEE:** \$11.32

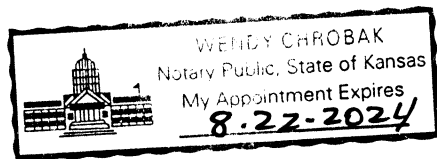
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Publisher/Agent

Signed or attested before me on this

7<sup>th</sup> day of March, A.D. 2024.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**NOTICE OF MEETING**  
**OTOE COUNTY SCHOOL**  
**DISTRICT 111**  
**IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the **Regular Meeting** of the Board of Education of Otoe County School District 111, in the State of Nebraska, will be held at **6:00 o'clock P.M.**, March 11, 2024 at **Central Office, 1700 14th Avenue**, Nebraska City, Nebraska, in the Boardroom, which meeting will be open to the public. An agenda for such meetings, kept continuously current, is available for public inspection at the office of the Superintendent.  
Mark Fritch  
Superintendent of Schools  
Published in the Nebraska City News Press on March 1, 2024.  
1975770 ZNEZ



Nebraska City Public Schools

Board Report - Bill Listing

Mar-24

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
Checking Account ID	08 Fund Number	08 Building Fund
ARBOR BANK	LOAN PAYMENT	4,444.37
FACILITY ADVOCATES	BOILER RM AND HAIL GUARD	6,593.00
HYDRONIC ENERGY, INC.	BOILER RM	1,146.00
Fund Number	08	<u>12,183.37</u>
Checking Account ID	08	<u>12,183.37</u>
Checking Account ID	1 Fund Number	01 General Fund
A-1 LOCKSMITH	LOCKS AND REPAIRS	1,016.50
KUHLENENGEL, AMANDA	MILEAGE	134.60
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	MISC CHARGES	600.45
AMERICAN RECYCLING & SANITATION	TRASH SERVICE	2,350.19
ANN BECCARD	SPEECH JUDGE	112.50
APPLE INC.	MAC BOOKS	8,790.00
AVAYA	FINAL BILLING	479.90
BAYLOR WINTERS	SPEECH JUDGE	156.50
BLAIR COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	HONOR BAND ENTRY	100.00
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY	CONTRACTED SERVICES	5,000.00
BOHL PLUMBING	SUPPLIES	26.52
BRUCE SEDIVY	SPEECH JUDGE	163.50
CAPITAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS	COPIES	55.06
CAPITAL ONE	MISC CHARGES	772.96
CARD SERVICES	MISC CHARGES	489.00
COGNIA INC.	MILEAGE	44.22
COLUMN SOFTWARE PBC	PUBLIC NOTICE	155.82
CONCRETE INDUSTRIES, INC.	NS CONCRETE	180.00
CPI Nonviolent Crisis Intervention	ANNUAL CERTIFICATION	1,849.00
DAS STATE ACCOUNTING - CENTRAL	DISTANCE LEARNING	267.63
DAVID CITY HS	DISTRICT SPEECH	293.00
DIETZE MUSIC	MUSIC SUPPLIES	135.00

Edmentum	APEX LICENSES	684.00
EGAN SUPPLY CO.	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	4,123.65
EMILY STEVENSON	SPEECH JUDGE	164.50
ESU #4	CONTRACTED SERVICES	2,885.35
FACILITY ADVOCATES	REPAIRS	7,066.50
FAREWAY STORES	COGNIA SNACKS	77.79
FBG SERVICE CORPORATION	CLEANING SERVICE	28,584.00
FIRST STUDENT INC	FEB TRANSPORTATION	25,066.08
FRANK WINTER	SPEECH JUDGE	167.50
GARRATT-CALLAHAN CO.	BOILER RM	484.00
GROWING WORDS THERAPY	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,020.21
HAROLD SCOTT	SPEECH JUDGE	162.50
Home Depot Pro	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	4,991.79
JAYMAR BUSINESS FORMS	TAX FORMS	119.41
JENNA HENRICHS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	5,313.82
JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP	HW FIRE PANEL	584.40
JUDY GOERING	NS CLUB SUPPLIES	174.00
JW PEPPER & SON, INC	VOCAL SUPPLIES	170.83
KB INTERPRETING	CONTRACTED SERVICES	6,651.00
KSB SCHOOL LAW, PC, LLO	LEGAL SERVICES	1,604.00
LANT HARDWARE, INC	MAINT SUPPLIES	73.97
LARSON MOTORS INC.	07 VAN REPAIRS	14.45
LUCAS HRABIK	SPEECH JUDGE	150.50
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	CLASSIFIED LTD	487.69
MADSEN ELECTRIC	HS REPAIRS	2,416.92
MATHESON TRI-GAS INC.	RENTAL	48.57
MECHANICAL SALES PARTS, INC.	NS FAN MOTOR	285.00
MENARDS SOUTH	SUPPLIES	53.90
MILLER MONROE FARRELL INSURANCE	NEB CITY BOND INS	53.34
MISTY SCHMIDT	SPEECH JUDGE	175.50
MULLENAX AUTO SUPPLY	VEHICLE MAINT	208.55
NAJE	JAZZ ENTRY FEE	175.00
NASB	REGISTRATIONS	995.00

NCSPEARSON	SPED SUPPLIES	355.10
NEBRASKA CITY UTILITIES	UTILITIES	40,272.48
NO LIMIT POWER, INC	MOWER FILTERS	43.98
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	VEHICLE MAINT	121.08
ONE SOURCE	BACKGROUND CHECKS	170.00
PAIGE WERGIN	SPEECH JUDGE	236.50
PAYROLL ACCOUNT-NC PUBLIC SCH	MARCH 2024 PAYROLL	1,196,354.75
PHILIP PAIDER	SPEECH JUDGE	172.50
PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	POSTAGE LEASE	828.18
PLATTEVIEW BAND	CONTEST FEES	419.00
REGION V SERVICES	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,721.28
REHAB VISIONS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	11,500.00
RIVER VIEW PEST CONTROL, INC.	PEST CONTROL	415.00
SARAH ROBERTS	CONTRACTED SERVICES	4,714.56
SARAH STEFFEN PINEDA	INTERPRETING SERVICES	472.56
SECURITY EQUIPMENT INC.	SERVICE CALL	1,014.57
TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION	SERVICE CONTRACT	937.04
TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN	WEED SPRAY	139.99
TYLER LAMBLEY	SPEECH JUDGE	157.50
VERIZON WIRELESS	CELL PHONES	709.23
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS	FUEL CHARGES	4,760.40
WARD'S SCIENCE	SCIENCE SUPPLIES	340.75
WEEPING WATER HIGH SCHOOL	SPEECH MEET FEES	54.00
WEST MUSIC CO.	MS VOCAL	175.00
WESTLAKE ACE HARDWARE	MAINT SUPPLIES	290.98
WEX BANK	FUEL CHARGES	372.73
WINDSTREAM	PHONE	1,263.38
Fund Number	01	<u>1,386,418.61</u>
Checking Account ID	1	<u>1,386,418.61</u>
Checking Account ID	2	<u>01 General Fund</u>
AMERICAN FIDELITY	MARCH SUPPLEMENTAL INS	3,501.70
BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD	MARCH HEALTH & DENTAL	199,895.03
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE	MARCH LIFE INS	1,692.68

VSP, INC		MARCH VISION INS	1,485.57
Fund Number	01		<u>206,574.98</u>
Checking Account ID	2		<u>206,574.98</u>
Checking Account ID	6	Fund Number	<u>06 School Nutrition</u>
GOODWIN TUCKER		MS KITCHEN REPAIRS	1,494.95
LANT HARDWARE, INC		NS FREEZER INSTALL	14.65
LUNCHTIME SOLUTIONS, INC.		FEB FOOD SERVICES	81,955.32
MADSEN ELECTRIC		NS FREEZER INSTALL	633.13
RESTAURANT DESIGN EQUIPMENT AND		NS FREEZER REPLACEMENT	28,051.52
Fund Number	06		<u>112,149.57</u>
Checking Account ID	6		<u>112,149.57</u>

Nebraska City Public Schools  
 March 2024  
 Summary Financial Report

**General Fund**

The General Fund finances all facets of services rendered by the school district including payroll, benefits, equipment, supplies, insurance, building occupancy, contracted services, and other daily functions and operations of the district. The tax levy for this fund is restricted to \$1.05 plus qualified exclusions. The approved General Fund levy for 2023-24 .891644

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	2,367,421.27	
Revenue	1,266,141.08	
Expenses	<u>1,386,418.61</u>	
Balance	2,247,143.74	1,102,862.25

**Building Fund**

The Building Fund is used to acquire or improve sites and/or to erect, alter or improve buildings. The sale of bonds, the sale of property, or tax receipts will be the primary sources of revenue for the Special Building Fund. Regardless of the source of money to be used for building construction and related costs, all income for the purposes of this fund shall be accountable through this fund. The tax levy for this fund falls under the \$1.05 levy limit and is further restricted to \$0.14 with local board approval or \$0.175 following a vote of the people for a term not to exceed ten years. The approved Building Fund levy for 2023-24 .060363

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	280,566.63	
Revenue	18,880.94	
Expenses	<u>12,183.37</u>	
Balance	287,264.20	70,420.90

**QCPUF Fund**

A Qualified Capital Purpose Undertaking Fund (QCPUF) may be established for the removal of environmental hazards, the reduction or elimination of accessibility barriers in school district buildings, modifications for life safety code violations, life safety hazards, and mold abatement and prevention projects for existing facilities only. General Fund expenditures for the purpose of this fund are not allowable. Effective April 19, 2016, the tax levy for this fund is restricted to \$0.03. The tax levy for QCPUF projects in place prior to April 19, 2016, remains at \$0.052. The levy may exceed the \$0.03 levy limit if the valuation has decreased from the last year bonds were issued and the bond principal and interest obligation cannot be met. Tax levies cannot exceed ten years for each project. The approved QCPUF levy for 2023-24 .022291

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	203,917.77	
Revenue	9,041.00	
Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
Balance	212,958.77	166,179.75

**Cooperative Fund**

The Cooperative Fund may be used by the school district acting as the fiscal agent for any cooperative activity between one or more public agencies. All school districts, including the school district acting as the fiscal agent, shall show the payment for services to the cooperative in their General Fund. Nebraska City Public Schools utilized the Cooperative Fund to receipt and disburse funds received Technology Bonds. Those funds are no longer available to be accessed or used.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	1,512.45	
Revenue	.52	
Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
Balance	1,512.97	91,427.87

**Depreciation Fund**

The purpose of the Depreciation Fund is to facilitate the eventual purchase of costly items by spreading replacement costs over a period of years in order to avoid a disproportionate tax effort in a single year to make the purchase. To allocate monies from the General Fund, a school district will transfer funds as an expense from the General Fund, and the Depreciation Fund will show the transfer as revenue from the General Fund. The school district must divide this fund into more than one account to allocate a portion of this fund for different valid purposes. The Depreciation Fund is a component of the General Fund.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	1,543,275.76	
Revenue	261.43	
Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
Balance	1,543,537.19	1,711,809.30

**School Nutrition Fund**

The School Nutrition Fund (formerly School Lunch Fund) is required to accommodate the financial activities of all Nutrition Programs operated by the school district. The School Nutrition Fund shall reflect a record of all revenues and expenditures incident to the operation of all Nutrition Programs. If a deficit is incurred in the operation, the deficiency shall be covered by funds transferred from the General Fund.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	558,748.02	
Revenue	85,710.90	
Expenses	<u>112,149.57</u>	
Balance	532,309.35	502,778.29

**Payroll Account**

An internal account created for exclusive use by Nebraska City Public Schools. This account receives funds from the General Fund on a monthly basis to cover monthly payroll, benefits, and associated expenses.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	42,653.25	
Revenue	1,196,354.75	
Expenses	<u>1,196,480.79</u>	
Balance	42,527.21	36,562.37

**Section 125 Account**

An internal account created for exclusive use by Nebraska City Public Schools. This account receives funds from individual employees’ monthly salary/wages to cover monthly employee-elected deductions for childcare and healthcare expenses.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	31,528.65	
Revenue	3,655.19	
Expenses	<u>3,652.50</u>	
Balance	31,531.34	31,261.76

**Meyer Memorial Fund**

An internal account created for exclusive use by Nebraska City Public Schools. This fund, established by donations from the Meyer family, is used to fund scholarships.

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	229,327.89	
Revenue	3.16	
Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
Balance	229,331.05	230,159.31

**Bond Fund**

The Bond Fund shall be used to record tax receipts, investment interest, and the payment of bond principal, interest, and other related costs (i.e., trustee fees). If the fund balance is not sufficient to meet interest or bond retirement payments from the Bond Fund, the General Fund shall be used for these payments. Revenue from a levy to retire bonds in any school district is retained in a separate fund by the county treasurer, the financial institution serving as a fiscal agent, or the school district. Funds shall be disbursed upon appropriate demand. All records of the transactions in this area shall be maintained in this fund. Proceeds from a bond issue shall be deposited into the Special Building Fund to be expended on the actual building project. The Bond Fund is a taxing fund and is not part of the \$1.05 cap. The tax levy for this fund is restricted for expenditures other than principal and interest on bonds. Proceeds from a bond issue shall be deposited into the Special Building Fund to be expended on the actual building project. The approved Bond Fund levy for 2023-24 .142913

	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Balance Forward	1,691,435.73	
Revenue	55,263.45	
Expenses	<u>0.00</u>	
Balance	1,746,699.18	1,635,648.08

NEBRASKA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS 66-0111							23-24	22-23
GENERAL FUND MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT			REC'D MONTH	REC'D THRU:	REC'D THRU		% OF BUDGET TO	% OF BUDGET TO
	RECEIPTS:	BUDGETED	MARCH	3/31/2024	3/31/2023	DIFFERENCE	BE RECEIVED	BE RECEIVED
	LOCAL PROPERTY TAXES	9,550,000.00	271,693.41	4,694,677.73	4,900,228.84	(205,551.11)	50.84%	
	CARLINE TAX	10,000.00		2,052.97	1,761.10	291.87	79.47%	
	IN LIEU OF TAX, 5% GROSS	5,800.00		2.58	1,661.71	(1,659.13)	99.96%	
	MOTOR VEHICLE TAX	825,000.00	69,575.22	508,485.70	478,232.01	30,253.69	38.37%	
	PENALTIES AND INTEREST ON TAXES	0.00				0.00		
	TUITION FROM OTHER DISTRICTS-SPED	0.00				0.00		
	LOCAL LICENSE FEES, CITY	3,000.00	255.00	855.00	1,035.00	(180.00)	71.50%	
	RENTAL OF SCHOOL FACILITIES	2,000.00	350.00	350.00	30.00	320.00	82.50%	
	OTHER LOCAL REVENUE	1,500.00		2,222.55	1,367.54	855.01		
	COUNTY FINES & LICENSE FEES	140,000.00	15,167.93	93,875.60	85,605.80	8,269.80	32.95%	
	ESU RECEIPTS					0.00		
	OTHER COUNTY SOURCES	1,200.00				0.00		
	STATE AID	4,608,970.00	460,897.00	3,226,279.00	3,310,502.00	(84,223.00)	30.00%	
	SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM	1,950,000.00	310,563.00	1,236,287.00	653,244.00	583,043.00	36.60%	
	SPECIAL EDUCATION TRANSP.	56,000.00				0.00	100.00%	
	HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION	280,000.00	53,935.99	53,935.99	49,420.72	4,515.27	80.74%	
	RELIEF TO PROPERTY TAXPAYERS	500,000.00	415.93	322,221.09	286,688.58	35,532.51	35.56%	
	PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX CREDIT	500.00			350.09	(350.09)		
	RAILROAD CREDIT					0.00		
	HIGH ABILITY LEARNERS	9,000.00		8,305.00	8,378.00	(73.00)	7.72%	
	RULE 4 TEXTBOOK LOAN	10,000.00			3,714.02	(3,714.02)	100.00%	
	PRO-RATE MOTOR VEHICLE	30,000.00		9,148.07	6,742.74	2,405.33	69.51%	
	STATE APPORTIONMENT	270,000.00		270,317.68	272,046.43	(1,728.75)	-0.12%	
	IN LIEU OF SCHOOL LAND TAX			1,659.13		1,659.13		
17,013.00	STATE EARLY CHILDHOOD	101,000.00	8,199.00	55,054.00	42,601.00	12,453.00	45.49%	
	CTE EXTENSION GRANT			8,551.00				
36,908.61	PROJECT AWARE	265,000.00		53,235.03	138,384.35	(85,149.32)	79.91%	
212,175.00	TITLE I	400,000.00		82,520.00	49,113.00	33,407.00	79.37%	
	TITLE II PART A	50,200.00		2,218.00	3,025.00	(807.00)	95.58%	
219,867.00	IDEA BASE	375,000.00		29,486.00	151,211.00	(121,725.00)	92.14%	
6,350.00	IDEA PRESCHOOL BASE	8,400.00			8,217.00	(8,217.00)	100.00%	
31,547.00	IDEA NON PUBLIC	45,600.00			3,590.00	(3,590.00)	100.00%	
	IDEA PRESCHOOL BASE-ARP				4,494.00	(4,494.00)		
	IDEA BASE-ARP				8,920.00	(8,920.00)		
	IDEA NON PUBLIC -ARP					0.00		
	MEDICAID IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS		22,026.65	22,026.65		22,026.65		
	MAAPS RECEIPTS	40,000.00	7,997.95	25,791.17	30,065.77	(4,274.60)	35.52%	
	HOMELESS GRANT					0.00		
	ESSERS/CARES GRANT					0.00		
	ESSERS II	0.00			94,174.00	(94,174.00)		
83,379.00	ESSERS III	670,000.00	41,847.00	317,119.00	637,541.00	(320,422.00)	52.67%	
	N-SPDG GRANT					0.00		
125,367.00	TITLE IV, PART B, NCLB 21ST CENTURY	170,000.00	3,042.00	5,723.00	93,952.00	(88,229.00)	96.63%	
	SUMMER CLUB EXTENSION (6989)			3,563.00	29,977.00	(26,414.00)		
	CLUBS EXTENSION (6988)	40,000.00			25,498.00	(25,498.00)		
	LONG TERM LOAN-LOC	0.00				0.00		
	TAX ANTICIPATION NOTES	0.00				0.00		
	SALE OF BONDS					0.00		
	TRANSFERS FROM FUNDS					0.00		
	OTHER NON-REVENUE RECEIPTS				4.71	(4.71)		
	TOTAL WITHOUT INTERCOMPANY RECEIP	20,418,170.00	1,265,966.08	11,035,961.94	11,381,776.41	(345,814.47)		
	NON PROGRAM RECEIPTS				200,000.00			
732,606.61	GRAND TOTAL	20,418,170.00	1,265,966.08	11,035,961.94	11,581,776.41		45.95%	47.67%

			DISB. MONTH	DISB. THRU:	DISB. THRU:		% OF BUDGET TO	% OF BUDGET TO
	DISBURSEMENTS:	BUDGETED	MARCH	3/31/2024	3/31/2023	DIFFERENCE	BE SPENT	BE SPENT
1100	INSTRUCTION	5,892,030.00	401,396.82	2,882,723.33	3,008,980.16	(126,256.83)	51.07%	
1150	ELL	354,725.00	28,504.79	204,160.93	200,241.58	3,919.35	42.45%	
1160	POVERTY	2,181,130.00	179,782.81	1,257,288.71	1,229,012.79	28,275.92	42.36%	
1190	PRESCHOOL LOCAL FUNDS	198,150.00	16,668.11	119,509.41	82,956.50	36,552.91	39.69%	
1200	SPECIAL EDUCATION	2,866,350.00	213,370.59	1,489,484.53	1,467,619.46	21,865.07	48.04%	
1300	DRIVER'S ED/SUMMER SCHOOL	20,455.00				-	100.00%	
2120	GUIDANCE	126,800.00	9,907.87	69,874.38	107,694.93	(37,820.55)	44.89%	
2130	HEALTH/NURSE	102,625.00	7,338.86	54,565.35	58,168.74	(3,603.39)	46.83%	
2140	PSYCHOLOGY	275,400.00	9,278.70	130,256.90	114,609.97	15,646.93	52.70%	
2150	SPEECH/AUDIOLOGY	301,700.00	24,259.75	190,434.15	187,710.99	2,723.16	36.88%	
2160	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	400.00			11.97	(11.97)	100.00%	
2170	PHYSICAL THERAPY	49,500.00	5,313.82	37,169.98	23,029.99	14,139.99	24.91%	
2180	VISION	600.00		775.11	23,510.00	(22,734.89)	-29.19%	
2190	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	92,000.00	12,365.76	21,646.53	17,717.66	3,928.87	76.47%	
2212	CURRICULUM DIRECTOR	35,700.00	2,937.20	18,812.93	24,094.82	(5,281.89)	47.30%	
2214	STANDARDS DIRECTOR	1,700.00	461.29	1,363.03	200.00	1,163.03	19.82%	
2220	LIBRARY	216,055.00	15,395.53	116,682.07	109,991.70	6,690.37	45.99%	
2290	EARLY RETIREMENT	95,625.00		95,609.20	43,109.20	52,500.00	0.02%	
2310	SCHOOL BOARD	128,000.00	2,239.82	71,631.92	51,003.86	20,628.06	44.04%	
2320	SUPERINTENDENT	321,275.00	26,217.14	185,023.92	175,282.03	9,741.89	42.41%	
2410	PRINCIPALS	1,070,100.00	86,200.07	611,148.94	551,749.97	59,398.97	42.89%	
2510	BUSINESS OFFICE	238,100.00	16,824.63	123,367.21	138,469.98	(15,102.77)	48.19%	
2580	TECHNOLOGY	487,350.00	16,644.05	113,782.68	84,354.92	29,427.76	76.65%	
2610	PLANT OPERATION	1,120,500.00	80,656.45	743,120.44	698,855.39	44,265.05	33.68%	
2620	MAINTENANCE	1,240,850.00	42,432.04	549,621.69	377,786.57	171,835.12	55.71%	
2700	PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	485,150.00	33,749.35	208,468.68	287,043.08	(78,574.40)	57.03%	
3535	HIGH ABILITY LEARNERS	5,920.00	421.77	3,849.73	2,892.81	956.92	34.97%	
3540	STATE EARLY CHILDHOOD	104,835.00	8,577.67	59,764.05	50,065.82	9,698.23	42.99%	
3551	CTE EXTENSTION GRANT			918.53				
3590	PROJECT AWARE	236,575.00	11,260.31	54,352.27	88,507.74	(34,155.47)	77.03%	
3599	TEXTBOOK LOAN	20,000.00				-	100.00%	
5000	DEBT SERVICES	0.00			767,855.56	(767,855.56)		
6200	TITLE I	377,675.00	30,642.80	213,530.96	194,079.79	19,451.17	43.46%	
6310	TITLE II PART A	125,860.00	8,629.19	60,763.13	8,542.63	52,220.50	51.72%	
6406	IDEA PART B PRESCHOOL	8,403.00		6,350.31	8,218.00	(1,867.69)	24.43%	
6408	IDEA BASE/ENROLLMENT/POVERTY	364,750.00	31,112.83	221,817.55	222,921.96	(1,104.41)	39.19%	
6412	NON-PUBLIC SPED	45,589.00	214.51	31,764.15	26,669.62	5,094.53	30.32%	
6422	IDEA PRESCHOOL-ARP	0.00			2,805.00	(2,805.00)		
6421	IDEA BASE-ARP	0.00			860.00	(860.00)		
6423	IDEA NON PUBLIC -ARP	0.00				-		
6700	PERKINS	0.00				-		
6968	TITLE IV, PART B, NCLB 21ST CENTURY	208,180.00	21,562.01	136,777.72	125,943.23	10,834.49	34.30%	
6988	EXTENDED CLUBS	18,480.00			599.90	(599.90)	100.00%	
6989	SUMMER CLUBS	15,910.00			6,151.88	(6,151.88)	100.00%	
6994	HOMELESS GRANT							
6996	ESSERS/CARES GRANT	0.00				-		
6997	ESSERS II	0.00			195,790.92	(195,790.92)		
6998	ESSERS III	666,668.00	41,847.69	294,072.68	639,991.72	(345,919.04)		
	SUBTOTAL	20,101,115.00	1,386,214.23	10,380,483.10	11,405,102.84	(1,025,538.27)	47.02%	47.55%
	TRANSFER TO FUND				200,000.00			
	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:	20,101,115.00	1,386,214.23	10,380,483.10	11,605,102.84			

	Balance on hand District Treasury 8-31-23	1,793,809.01						
	Receipts through: 8-31-2024	11,035,961.94						
	TOTAL BALANCE & RECEIPTS	12,829,770.95						
	Outstanding warrants 8-31-2023	202,114.73						
	Warrants issued through: 8-31-2024	10,380,483.10						
	TOTAL WARRANTS	10,582,597.83						
	BALANCE	2,247,173.12						
	Balance in District Treasury	2,420,449.18 *						
	Outstanding warrants	173,276.06						
	BALANCE	2,247,173.12						

**Activity Fund Balance Report - Summary - Exclude Encumbrances**

03/2024 - 03/2024

Regular; Beginning Month 03/2024; Processing Month 03/2024; Accounts to Include Accounts with Activity; Fund Balance Account 143 Records Selected; Fund Number 05

**Fund: 05      Activity Fund**

<u>Chart of Account Number</u>	<u>Chart of Account Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Balance Change</u>	<u>Balance</u>
05 704 0001	VARSITY FOOTBALL BALANCE	7,076.81	0.00	771.98	0.00	7,848.79
05 704 0002	9TH FOOTBALL BALANCE	(2,308.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2,308.00)
05 704 0003	7-8 FOOTBALL BALANCE	(89.70)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(89.70)
05 704 0004	VARSITY BBB BALANCE	(2,478.30)	549.25	869.92	0.00	(2,157.63)
05 704 0005	9TH BBB BALANCE	(832.00)	65.00	0.00	0.00	(897.00)
05 704 0006	7-8 GBB BALANCE	(189.00)	160.00	673.00	0.00	324.00
05 704 0007	7-8 BBB BALANCE	535.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	535.90
05 704 0008	VARSITY B TRACK BALANCE	(344.00)	175.00	0.00	0.00	(519.00)
05 704 0009	NC INVITATIONAL TRACK BALANCE	4,698.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,698.31
05 704 0010	TRAVELING GIRLS BB BALANCE	3,918.65	142.76	0.00	0.00	3,775.89
05 704 0012	VARSITY WRESTLING BALANCE	333.70	2,838.33	74.45	0.00	(2,430.18)
05 704 0013	7-8 WRESTLING BALANCE	(22.00)	1,895.00	2,112.00	0.00	195.00
05 704 0014	CROSS COUNTRY BALANCE	(1,939.23)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,939.23)
05 704 0015	VARSITY GIRLS TRACK BALANCE	(351.00)	175.00	0.00	0.00	(526.00)
05 704 0016	VARSITY GBB BALANCE	(1,321.10)	460.50	17.34	0.00	(1,764.26)
05 704 0017	9TH GBB BALANCE	(925.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(925.00)
05 704 0018	VARSITY VOLLEYBALL BALANCE	(173.88)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(173.88)
05 704 0019	9TH VOLLEYBALL BALANCE	109.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	109.00
05 704 0020	7-8 VOLLEYBALL BALANCE	1,562.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,562.05
05 704 0021	BOYS TENNIS BALANCE	246.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	246.34
05 704 0022	GIRLS TENNIS BALANCE	(324.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(324.00)
05 704 0023	UNIFIED ACTIVITIES	806.00	1,000.00	2,500.00	0.00	2,306.00
05 704 0025	FFA BALANCE	10,532.83	266.73	0.00	0.00	10,266.10
05 704 0026	FCCLA BALANCE	(421.33)	185.62	6,544.23	0.00	5,937.28
05 704 0027	PIONNER YOUTH BOYS BASKETBALL BALANCE	3,773.69	567.45	0.00	0.00	3,206.24
05 704 0028	NS BOOK FUND BALANCE	(2,469.68)	0.00	10.24	0.00	(2,459.44)
05 704 0029	SINGERS BALANCE	597.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	597.97
05 704 0030	MUSICAL BALANCE	7,678.53	882.89	2,963.00	0.00	9,758.64
05 704 0031	DECA BALANCE	167.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	167.16
05 704 0032	MS CONCESSIONS BALANCE	1,396.00	1,163.37	2,327.50	0.00	2,560.13
05 704 0033	FBLA BALANCE	3,972.21	0.00	55.00	0.00	4,027.21
05 704 0034	HS POP MONEY BALANCE	14.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.16
05 704 0035	MS POP BALANCE	2,844.07	0.00	111.00	0.00	2,955.07
05 704 0036	HS BAND RESALE BALANCE	533.85	89.92	50.00	0.00	493.93
05 704 0037	MS BAND RESALE BALANCE	2,533.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,533.30
05 704 0038	MS WRESTLING CLUB BALANCE	3,206.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,206.91

**Activity Fund Balance Report - Summary - Exclude Encumbrances**

03/2024 - 03/2024

Regular; Beginning Month 03/2024; Processing Month 03/2024; Accounts to Include Accounts with Activity; Fund Balance Account 143 Records Selected; Fund Number 05

**Fund: 05 Activity Fund**

<u>Chart of Account Number</u>	<u>Chart of Account Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Balance Change</u>	<u>Balance</u>
05 704 0039	PIONEER FOOTBALL BALANCE	7,101.14	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	8,101.14
05 704 0040	WEIGHTLIFTING BALANCE	201.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	201.95
05 704 0041	MS TRACK CLUB BALANCE	483.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.77
05 704 0042	CHILDRENS CHOIR BALANCE	275.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	275.71
05 704 0043	HW BOOK FUND BALANCE	1,502.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,502.44
05 704 0044	WRESTLING MATMAIDS BALANCE	322.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	322.14
05 704 0045	CHEERLEADERS BALANCE	1,193.24	564.10	0.00	0.00	629.14
05 704 0046	CLASS OF 2023 BALANCE	957.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	957.95
05 704 0048	SPEECH CONTEST BALANCE	3,016.03	0.00	125.00	0.00	3,141.03
05 704 0049	DRAMA ACTIVITY BALANCE	2,667.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,667.35
05 704 0050	MS STUDENT COUNCIL BALANCE	10,394.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,394.97
05 704 0051	HS STUDENT COUNCIL BALANCE	2,494.08	95.00	30.00	0.00	2,429.08
05 704 0052	JOURNALISM BALANCE	10,749.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,749.28
05 704 0053	BIG MAC MATH BALANCE	3,378.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,378.08
05 704 0054	ART CLUB BALANCE	1,545.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,545.81
05 704 0055	CONSTRUCTION CLASS BALANCE	2.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.91
05 704 0056	NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY BALANCE	(512.05)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(512.05)
05 704 0057	DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUND BALANCE	6,274.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,274.40
05 704 0058	HS BAND ACTIVITY BALANCE	729.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	729.25
05 704 0059	6TH GRADE BAND BALANCE	(985.68)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(985.68)
05 704 0060	HS BOOK SALES BALANCE	4,317.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,317.27
05 704 0061	HS SCIENCE GRANT BALANCE	2.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.02
05 704 0062	HS QUIZ BOWL BALANCE	(300.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(300.00)
05 704 0063	MS QUIZ BOWL BALANCE	100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
05 704 0064	HS SCIENCE CLUB BALANCE	360.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	360.81
05 704 0065	HS COLOR GUARD BALANCE	(2,777.73)	0.00	664.51	0.00	(2,113.22)
05 704 0066	HS METALS BALANCE	64.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	64.82
05 704 0067	MS HOME EC. LAB BALANCE	50.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.03
05 704 0068	HS CONCESSIONS BALANCE	16,611.26	3,790.28	2,155.15	0.00	14,976.13
05 704 0069	PRECORDERS BALANCE	182.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	182.20
05 704 0070	VARSITY CLUB BALANCE	25,098.94	189.00	0.00	0.00	24,909.94
05 704 0071	WELLNESS BALANCE	6,483.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,483.43
05 704 0072	DRIVER EDUCATION BALANCE	11,406.67	0.00	9,600.00	0.00	21,006.67
05 704 0073	MS SHOP ACTIVITY BALANCE	1,843.03	114.48	0.00	0.00	1,728.55
05 704 0077	HS GOLF FUNDRAISING	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
05 704 0078	HS WRESTLING FUNDRAISER	1,861.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,861.12

**Activity Fund Balance Report - Summary - Exclude Encumbrances**

03/2024 - 03/2024

Regular; Beginning Month 03/2024; Processing Month 03/2024; Accounts to Include Accounts with Activity; Fund Balance Account 143 Records Selected; Fund Number 05

**Fund: 05 Activity Fund**

<u>Chart of Account Number</u>	<u>Chart of Account Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Balance Change</u>	<u>Balance</u>
05 704 0079	HORTICULTURE BALANCE	603.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	603.27
05 704 0082	MS PRIDE BALANCE	779.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	779.19
05 704 0083	ATHLETIC TRAINER SUPPLIES BALANCE	(757.36)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(757.36)
05 704 0085	HW PURPLE JAM BALANCE	500.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.32
05 704 0086	SUMMER SB LEAGUE BALANCE	(16.75)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(16.75)
05 704 0087	HAYWARD FUNDRAISER BALANCE	3,367.05	634.43	666.00	0.00	3,398.62
05 704 0088	MS BOOK SALES BALANCE	(1,743.04)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,743.04)
05 704 0090	VOLLEYBALL CLUB BALANCE	6,114.15	0.00	2,606.90	0.00	8,721.05
05 704 0091	GIRLS SOCCER CLUB BALANCE	2,091.95	250.00	0.00	0.00	1,841.95
05 704 0092	CLASS OF 2024 BALANCE	689.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	689.28
05 704 0094	HS SHOP RESALE BALANCE	62.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.77
05 704 0095	HS ENGLISH BALANCE	291.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	291.86
05 704 0096	PIONEER PERKS BALANCE	585.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	585.13
05 704 0097	NS FUNDRAISER BALANCE	1,765.31	0.00	2,801.03	0.00	4,566.34
05 704 0098	BBB SUMMER LEAGUE BALANCE	5,538.77	257.61	0.00	0.00	5,281.16
05 704 0099	DISTRICT WELLNESS BALANCE	7,608.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,608.97
05 704 0100	HW DARE BALANCE	79.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	79.52
05 704 0101	PIONEER CROSS COUNTRY BALANCE	831.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	831.98
05 704 0103	DISTRICT II MUSIC CONTEST BALANCE	281.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	281.25
05 704 0104	HS SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP BALANCE	451.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	451.51
05 704 0105	B&G SOCCER BALANCE	(3,659.88)	1,385.00	0.00	0.00	(5,044.88)
05 704 0106	BOYS TENNIS CLUB BALANCE	(219.34)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(219.34)
05 704 0107	GIRLS GOLF BALANCE	(1,253.04)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,253.04)
05 704 0108	EXPRESSIONS BALANCE	3,980.64	750.00	0.00	0.00	3,230.64
05 704 0109	FB JERSEYS BALANCE	60.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.83
05 704 0110	MS VOCAL BALANCE	190.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	190.00
05 704 0111	HS SPED BALANCE	1,089.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,089.87
05 704 0112	SUMMER GBB BALANCE	2,619.00	220.50	0.00	0.00	2,398.50
05 704 0115	GIRLS TENNIS CLUB BALANCE	(763.64)	0.00	242.00	0.00	(521.64)
05 704 0116	STUDENT FEE DONATION BALANCE	707.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	707.00
05 704 0117	BOYS SOCCER CLUB BALANCE	2,674.93	38.89	0.00	0.00	2,636.04
05 704 0118	Girls Wrestling Club Balance	15,204.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,204.85
05 704 0119	WASHINGTON TRIP BALANCE	789.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	789.49
05 704 0121	CLASS OF 2026 BALANCE	692.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	692.38
05 704 0123	SOFTBALL BALANCE	1,806.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,806.67
05 704 0124	CD/INTEREST BALANCE	(13,389.05)	0.00	393.23	0.00	(12,995.82)

**Activity Fund Balance Report - Summary - Exclude Encumbrances**

03/2024 - 03/2024

Regular; Beginning Month 03/2024; Processing Month 03/2024; Accounts to Include Accounts with Activity; Fund Balance Account 143 Records Selected; Fund Number 05

**Fund: 05      Activity Fund**

<u>Chart of Account Number</u>	<u>Chart of Account Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Balance Change</u>	<u>Balance</u>
05 704 0125	BASEBALL BALANCE	(6,358.24)	760.00	0.00	0.00	(7,118.24)
05 704 0126	MUSIC TRIP BALANCE	1,207.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,207.70
05 704 0127	HAL BALANCE	370.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	370.46
05 704 0128	BASEBALL CLUB BALANCE	(1,325.45)	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	1,174.55
05 704 0129	CAREER & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BALANCE	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
05 704 0130	HS SOUND SYSTEM BALANCE	846.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	846.25
05 704 0131	SUMMER SCHOOL BALANCE	4,157.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,157.88
05 704 0132	HS ART FEES BALANCE	4,688.10	0.00	14.99	0.00	4,703.09
05 704 0133	HS SPANISH FEES BALANCE	272.73	0.00	1.99	0.00	274.72
05 704 0134	MS FCS BALANCE	796.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	796.47
05 704 0135	MS ART FEES BALANCE	3,265.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,265.86
05 704 0136	MS IT FEES BALANCE	5,218.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,218.82
05 704 0137	HS FOOD FEES BALANCE	1,614.23	363.59	0.00	0.00	1,250.64
05 704 0138	COLLEGE TUITION FEES BALANCE	735.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	735.17
05 704 0139	CONSUMER MATH SCHOLARSHIP BALANCE	1,654.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,654.00
05 704 0140	Education Quest	5,361.86	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	10,361.86
05 704 0141	CO BALANCE	15,519.51	100.00	50.00	0.00	15,469.51
05 704 0144	PIONEER PETE BALANCE	2,866.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,866.52
05 704 0145	HS TRACK CLUB BALANCE	469.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	469.28
05 704 0148	NAT'L JR. HONOR SOCIETY BALANCE	1,546.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,546.64
05 704 0150	MS VOLLEYBALL CLUB BALANCE	569.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	569.53
05 704 0152	ACTIVITY ADMIN. BALANCE	3,195.31	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	5,695.31
05 704 0153	ROBOTICS BALANCE	(3.64)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3.64)
05 704 0154	DISTRICT VOLLEYBALL BALANCE	40.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.34
05 704 0155	MS ROBOTICS BALANCE	2,341.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,341.80
05 704 0157	TECHNOLOGY BALANCE	32,887.03	0.00	40.00	0.00	32,927.03
05 704 0158	MS LIFE SKILLS BALANCE	3,297.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,297.06
05 704 0159	CA CONSTRUCTION BALANCE	6,834.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,834.95
05 704 0160	CLASS OF 2025 BALANCE	958.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	958.82
05 704 0161	CA WELDING BALANCE	772.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	772.27
05 704 0162	CA-INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY BALANCE	600.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.59
05 704 0163	YOUTH TENNIS CLUB BALANCE	843.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	843.30
05 704 0164	JAG BALANCE	431.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	431.61
05 704 0165	ESPORTS BALANCE	909.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	909.59
05 704 0166	TURF AND DIRT BALANCE	0.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	0.00
Fund Total: 05		296,190.05	20,479.70	49,820.46	0.00	325,530.81

Nebraska City Public Schools Enrollment 2023-24												
Building	5/22/2023	Grade	Female	Male	Enrollment**	Sections	Avg. Section Size		8/10/2023	net as of report		
Northside Elementary	98	K	47	43	90	5	18	K	91	-1		
Northside Elementary	107	1	34	56	90	5	18	1	95	-5		
Northside Elementary	108	2	58	44	102	5	20.4	2	107	-5		
Hayward Elementary	103	3	46	60	106	5	21.2	3	105	1		
Hayward Elementary	88	4	52	52	104	5	20.8	4	104	0		
Hayward Elementary	91	5	30	51	81	4	20.25	5	85	-4		
NC Middle School	98	6	56	37	93			6	94	-1		
NC Middle School	114	7	47	50	97			7	101	-4		
NC Middle School	114	8	50	67	117			8	116	1		
NC High School	97	9	52	53	105			9	112	-7		
NC High School	105	10	48	50	98			10	101	-3		
NC High School	102	11	44	57	101			11	106	-5		
NC High School	115	12	54	56	110			12	125	-15		
	1340 K-12 Total		618	676	1294				1342	-48		
	57 PK		32	38	70				0	70		
	1397 PK-12 Total		650	714	1364				0	1364		
** Enrollment Data as of 2/21/2024												
School Totals		Female	Male	Total								
Northside, including preschool		171	181	352								
Hayward		128	163	291								
Middle School		153	154	307								
High School		198	216	414								
		650	714	1364								
For 2023-2024 school year												
Option in		38										
Option out		52										

this includes midtermers

[1] these numbers here match column F in the 2022-2023 Data Enrollment sheet

		4/1/2024	<b>Board Meeting Mileage Sheet</b>								
DATE											
PURCHASED	YEAR	TRADE NAME	STYLE	NUMBER	BODY TYPE	CAPACITY	VEHICLE ID#	CYLINDERS	COST	LICENSE #	MILEAGE
11/19/2007	2007	FORD	VAN	WHITE	ECONOLINE	10	1FBNE31L27DA62220	8	19549	53028	200071
1/4/2008	2007	CHEVY	VAN	TAN	ES UPLANDER	7	GNDV23107D159355	6	15570	51495	180239
8/12/2008	2004	CHEVY	PICKUP	SILVER	HEAVY DUTY	6	1GCHK23G64F153924	8	14880	44965	210509
6/26/2018	2013	FORD	PICKUP	RED	F150	5	1FTFW1EF1DKF26059	8	21000	58436	139640
7/20/2009	2008	CHEVY	VAN	WHITE	UPLANDER LS	7	GNDV23118D104608	6	15926	55997	168681
7/22/2009	2008	CHEVY	VAN	RED	UPLANDER LS	7	GNDV23128D130117	6	15926	51678	193274
8/17/2009	2001	CHEVY	VAN	WHITE	EXPRESS	2	1GCHG35R111152386	6	9014	51494	111909
9/23/2009	2009	FORD	VAN	WHITE	ECONOLINE	10	1FBNE31LX9DA54328	6	22249	53021	85399
11/16/2011	2011	DODGE VAN	VAN	SILVER	GRAND CARAVAN	5	2D4RN3DG5BR626494	6	17500	56539	131739
11/16/2012	2011	DODGE VAN	VAN	SILVER	GRAND CARAVAN	5	2D4RN3DG9BR628362	6	17500	56540	178082
12/17/2021	2016	CHEVY	SPED BUS	YELLOW	MICRO BIRD	13	1GB3G3BG5F1127886	8		60892	78879
4/25/2022	2014	DODGE VAN	VAN	NAVY	GRAND CARAVAN	6	2C4RDGBG4ER353286	6		60384	87283
6/2022	2019	DODGE VAN (SPED)	VAN	WHITE	GRAND CARAVAN	6	2C4RDGBG6HR735999	6		60884	40140
5/2022	2013	CHEVY VAN	VAN	WHITE	EXPRESS	10	1GAWGPFA7D1176079	6		60382	35969
12/2022	2019	DODGE VAN (Activity)	VAN	WHITE	GRAND CARAVAN	6	2C4RDGEG1KR739509	6		60890	82171
11/1/2023	2021	NISSAN VAN	VAN	SILVER		10	5BZAF0AA8MN850607	6		60902	60083
11/2023	2023	CHEVY	TRUCK	WHITE	2500 HD	3	1GC0YLE70PF209343	8		60898	11628
12/2023	2023	FORD	VAN	WHITE	TRANSIT	10	1FBAX2C89PKB95953	8		62998	1840

**NCPS Board of Education Report**  
**Northside Elementary**  
**April 15, 2024**

**Strategies for 1 - High-Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations; Programs, Experiences, and Approaches**

- We continued our IPG walkthroughs for our math adoption. Mr Davis, Mrs Sherwin, and Mr Kaiser did math walkthroughs to analyze what our teachers are doing well, and where we need to continue to improve.

**Strategies for 2 - Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence**

- 

**Strategies for 3 - Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches**

- We held our 3rd quarter Applepalooza on March 28. We celebrated the students for being safe, respectful, and responsible. We held a hula hoop contest during the assembly.

**Strategies for 4 - Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency**



- The city rec league began using the back field of Northside for soccer practices and games.

**Strategies for 5 - District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing**

- We have filled two kindergarten positions that opened up due to staff moving into other roles in the building. We also filled our newly created EL position.

# Hayward Board Report

April 8, 2024

<b>Guiding Principle 1</b>	<b>High Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Math IPG Walk-throughs</li><li>• Grade Level NSCAS Review &amp; Prep.</li></ul>
<b>Guiding Principle 2</b>	<b>Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Purple Jam 3-27-24</li><li>• HW Heroes- Matthew Crewdson &amp; Athena Beins</li><li>• Review All Character Traits for April &amp; May</li><li>• All Area Expectations is our behavior focus for April &amp; May</li></ul> 
<b>Guiding Principle 3</b>	<b>Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 5th Grade- Weekly DARE Classes (Officer Fertig) &amp; K9 Visit</li><li>• 4th Grade- State Capitol Field Trip</li><li>• 3rd- Super Citizens</li><li>• 3rd- Fire Station &amp; Museum Field Trip</li></ul> 

<b>Guiding Principle 4</b>	<b>Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency</b>		
<b>Guiding Principle 5</b>	<b>District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing</b>		
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Student enrollment</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <b>September</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 3rd= 104</li> <li>○ 4th= 102</li> <li>○ 5th= 82</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 288</b></p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <b>April</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3rd= 105</li> <li>4th= 104</li> <li>5th= 81</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 290</b></p> </td> </tr> </table>	<b>September</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 3rd= 104</li> <li>○ 4th= 102</li> <li>○ 5th= 82</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 288</b></p>	<b>April</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3rd= 105</li> <li>4th= 104</li> <li>5th= 81</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 290</b></p>
<b>September</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 3rd= 104</li> <li>○ 4th= 102</li> <li>○ 5th= 82</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 288</b></p>	<b>April</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3rd= 105</li> <li>4th= 104</li> <li>5th= 81</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Total= 290</b></p>		

**NCPS Board of Education Report**  
**Nebraska City Middle School**  
**April 8th, 2024**

**Strategies for 1 - High-Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations; Programs, Experiences, and Approaches**

- Miss Shubert and the Student Council hosted Ashland-Greenwood Middle School's Student Council on Wednesday, March 13th as part of the Trailblazer Conference's Student Council Exchange program. Students got to take part in various activities, tour the MS, and eat Pizza together. This is the 3rd year we have participated in the Student Council exchange program.
- Mrs. Meredith took a group of Student Council members to the ESU4 leadership academy on Thursday, March 21st. Students presented on a variety of topics they've been working on with students from around Southeast Nebraska this year. Community projects were selected by the students and covered items like school lunches, mental health, and bullying.
- Students will be taking the spring NSCAS assessment in the coming weeks. 8th graders take state tests over Science, ELA, and Math, with 6th and 7th graders taking assessments in Math and ELA.

**Strategies for 2 - Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence**

- NCMS hosted the Youth Frontiers organization that held a retreat based on Courage for our 7th graders. The organization travels the country hosting these retreats and went to other Otoe County schools. 7th graders took part in a day full of activities and worked with High School Seniors as part of the retreat. It was a great experience for our students.

**Strategies for 3 - Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches**

- Students from NCHS brought tractors over as part of FFA Week for Middle School students to see and learn about. It was a great experience and a good way to connect our students to the larger agricultural community in Nebraska City.



#### **Strategies for 4 - Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency**

- NCMS hosted Parent Teacher conferences on March 13th and 14th. 148 families attended which represented about 50% of our student body.
  - Mrs. Howell, the HS counselor, hosted the 8th grade parents to talk with them about helping set-up their student's HS schedule and graduation requirements. We had over 70 parents in attendance. Parents reported feeling prepared and that the information provided was helpful.
- Freshman Orientation is taking place on Monday, April 29th at the HS for our outgoing 8th grade students. They will get an opportunity to interact with HS staff and get to tour the HS.
- NCMS hosted the External Review team from Nebraska Frameworks on April 3rd and 4th. The team met with students, teachers, and support staff, as well as, toured classrooms. We appreciated the experience to grow and celebrate what we do at NCMS.

#### **Strategies for 5 - District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing**

- Current Enrollment (April 4th, 2024):
  - 6th Grade: 93 Students
  - 7th Grade: 96 Students
  - 8th Grade: 116 Students
  - Total Enrollment: 305 Students (-6 from August 2023 Enrollment)

# NCPS Board of Education Report

## High School

### April 8th, 2024

#### Strategies for 1 - High Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations; Programs, Experiences, and Approaches



- Hanna Marth and Kealii Allen were on Pure Nebraska talking about the Ignite program through 4-H they got to attend in D.C
- Academic and Fine Arts Awards Night is on April 30th, 2024.
- Prom Candidates for the 2024 school year: Gabe Hartman, Keston Holman, Kalan Fritch, Tristan Kingery, Ben Chaney, Axel Mendoza, Emma Kingery, Helena Dunn, Jayce Harrah, Grace McNeely, Maddie Tietz, Alexa Radford

#### Strategies for 2 - Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence



- NCHS had a great time at the World Down Syndrome Day Pep Rally & Autograph Session! Thank you to the Leadership Cadre Class for putting this on and making sure all Pioneers had a great time!
- District Music Contest will be on April 19th at Nebraska City High School.

## **Strategies for 3 - Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches**

- The Math Department continues to meet with Mrs. Sherwin and will finalize resource adoption very soon.
- Both the Class of 2025 and Class of 2027 took college visits last week. The Juniors went to Southeast Community College and the Freshmen went to Peru State College.



## **Strategies for 4 - Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency**

- Thank you to Honeywell for working with NCHS and providing dinner for the Parent Teacher Conferences as part of their community outreach.
- The teachers worked very hard over conferences to communicate with families. While in-person parent visits were below 30% for the spring; teachers averaged 62.8% contact through in-person conversations, phone calls, text messages, or emails.
- Mrs. Howell did a great job of providing meeting times for parents and informed on everything from registration, to graduation adjustments, to FAFSA.

## **Strategies for 5 - District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing**

- Shout out to the students of NCHS! Our parking lot and grounds continue to look great because of their efforts to keep everything clean. Well Done Pioneers!

# **NCPS Board of Education Report**

## **High School Activities**

### **April, 2024**

#### **Strategies for 1 - High Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations; Programs, Experiences, and Approaches**

- 

#### **Strategies for 2 - Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence**

- Science Club is participating in a service project with Keep Nebraska City Beautiful and the electronics recycling program on April 13th.

#### **Strategies for 3 - Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches**

- Boys Soccer is a little over halfway through the season. It's been a season of struggle, but also growth. We're a young team with a new staff, but we're really starting to mesh well with each other.
- Baseball season is in full swing. Weather has taken a handful of games from us already, but we are trying to find reschedule dates to get those made up. The Varsity is currently sitting at 3-4 on the season, JV is currently 3-1, and the Reserves are 1-0. We have a tough week of games as we play both the #2 (Waverly) and #4 (Omaha Skutt) teams in the state Tuesday and Thursday. As we look ahead to next week, the TrailBlazer Conference tourney will be taking place.
- We have 17 young men out for golf. We have just started with competitions and have been pleased by the early results. We are looking forward to the Nebraska City Invitational on April 11th at Wildwood Golf Course.

- Pioneer Speech finished its season with two team members, Jaden Leasure and Dallas Mueller-Pry, participating in State competition in Kearney in March. Jaden performed her Serious prose piece, and Dallas presented her Persuasive speech. Neither student placed at State, but they had a fantastic time competing at State.
- Boys basketball had two team members selected as honorable mention all conference: Kalan Fritch and Kaiden Klassen.
- 11 FCCLA Members will be attending the State Leadership Conference April 7-9. 7 members will be competing with their STAR project in hopes of advancing to the national conference this summer. Lorelei Walters will be presenting at the opening and closing sessions as well as a breakout session as part of her state officer duties. Jadyne Lawrence will be competing for a spot on the State Officer Team and Natalie Nelson will be competing for a spot on the State Peer Officer Team.
- In two meets this year, the track team has compiled 19 PRs and 13 medals. We are focused on improving against ourselves right now, as we look to get into the meat of our schedule and make a push for some State Meet bids.
- The Pioneer choirs closed out the musical and are getting ready for District Music Contest, which we will host on April 19. We also have our Pre-Contest Concert this coming Friday, April 5 at 7:00 PM at the high school.
- Cheer is getting ready for tryouts for next year. This year the applicants will be getting teacher evaluations as part of their score. There will be several former NCHS cheerleaders serving as judges. We will also begin fundraising right away for uniforms and camp this summer.
- FFA attended the State FFA Convention April 3-5 in Lincoln. We have 3 Pioneers receiving their State Degrees and the Chapter is receiving at least 4 awards including Model of Excellence, National Chapter, Connecting Chapters, and Governor's Excellence. They keep it a little bit of a secret so we don't know exactly where we placed.
- Girls soccer is about halfway through the season. The Pioneers have been improving most games and played a really good game against Conestoga. We are definitely a developing team and seeing a lot of great moments out of the freshman even growing into leaders themselves.
- Girls Basketball had three young women earn Trailblazer Conference Awards.

Tarryn Godsey - 1st Team All-Conference

Malayna Madsen - Honorable Mention All-Conference

Makensie Briley - Honorable Mention All-Conference

## **Strategies for 4 - Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency**

- 

## **Strategies for 5 - District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing**

- Discussions have begun regarding purchasing new scoreboards for the competition gym at the high school. The Nebraska City Athletic Boosters are exploring several options.
- There are several coaching positions open at this time, and we are working on finding the best fit for our students.

# NCPS Board of Education Report

## Middle School Activities

April 5th, 2024

Prepared by Dave Purdham

### Strategies for 1 - High Quality Instruction and Learning Expectations; Programs, Experiences, and Approaches

- Activities:
  - Band
    - On March 22nd, the Nebraska City Middle School Pioneer 7th and 8th grade bands and Jazz band traveled to Platteview high school for a large ensemble contest. The 7th grade band earned a Superior rating, the 8th grade earned an excellent rating and the jazz band earned an excellent rating.
    - 7th Grade Band



8th Grade Band



Jazz Band



- On March 26th, the 6th, 7th and 8th grade Pioneer solos and small ensemble members traveled to Platteview again to compete in the contest. All Pioneers performed very well and students were very excited to report back their scores! There were 14 Superior ratings and 10 Excellent ratings. Go Pioneers!
- Track & Field:
  - Middle school track and field has begun and we are off and running! We have roughly 40 7th and 8th grade boy and girl participants on the team. The Pioneers competed in Platteview on Thursday April 4th. The Pioneers have a busy week next week with competitions in Palmyra (4/11/2024) and Conestoga (4/12/2024). Good luck Pioneers!
- MS FFA
  - The middle school FFA members and FFA Sponsor Ms. Knutson traveled to Lincoln to compete in the State FFA quiz bowl contest during the annual Nebraska State FFA convention in Lincoln, Nebraska. The Pioneer

students competed against schools from all over the state and learned about opportunities they can participate in the future years in high school.



## **Strategies for 2 - Culture, Connectedness, and Personnel Effectiveness; Expectations, Development, and Excellence**

- Youth Frontiers Presentation
  - The 7th graders, along with 15 high school students participated in a Courage Retreat displayed by the organization, Youth Frontiers. The three goals of the retreat were: 1. Identify personal fears and that everyone has them. 2. Commit to acting with courage so that your school is a better place. 3. Deepen relationships with classmates to break down social barriers. It was a great experience for all involved organized by our school counselor, Mrs. Meredith.





### **Strategies for 3 - Whole Child Focused Learning; Curriculum, Instruction, Programs, Experience, and Approaches**

- Student Council Exchange
  - On March 20th, 2024, our MS Pioneer students hosted Ashland-Greenwood Middle School for the second half of our Student Council exchange. Students were given a tour of our school, participated in multiple leadership activities, and gained new friendships! The Pioneers represented our school with pride, maturity, and poise. Thank you Ms. Shubert for organizing such an amazing event for our students!

### **Strategies for 4 - Communication and Stakeholder Engagement; Communication, Engagement, and Transparency**

-

## **Strategies for 5 - District Resources; Budget, Facilities, and Staffing**

-

## **5028 Initiations and Hazing**

Initiations and hazing by members of classes, clubs, athletic teams, or any other organization affiliated with the district are prohibited except as otherwise permitted by this policy. Any student engaging in hazing or non-approved initiations is subject to discipline as permitted by policy and law.

Initiations are defined as any ritualistic expectations, requirements, or activities placed upon new members of a school organization for the purpose of admission into the organization, even if those activities do not rise to the level of "hazing" as defined below. Initiations are prohibited except by permission of the superintendent.

Hazing is defined as any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership in any school organization. Hazing activities include, but are not limited to, whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with the intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act that endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

## **5030 Dating Violence**

Dating violence, as that term is defined by Nebraska law, will not be tolerated by the school district. Students who engage in dating violence on school grounds, in a school vehicle or at a school activity or that otherwise violates the Nebraska Student Discipline Act will receive consequences consistent with the Act and the district's student discipline policies.

The school district shall provide dating violence training to staff deemed appropriate by the administration and in accordance with Nebraska law.

A copy of this policy shall be included in the student handbook.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

**5031**  
**Student Appearance**

Any manner of dress, hair style, make up, cleanliness, or personal appearance that constitutes a threat to the safety, health, welfare, or morals of the student or others; violates any statute; interferes with the education process, or school officials can reasonably predict will interfere with the education process; or causes or may cause excessive maintenance problems in the school, may be grounds for corrective or disciplinary action. The superintendent or designee may institute specific dress code regulations in any school consistent with board policy.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

**5032**  
**Closed Campus**

The school campus is a closed campus. All students shall remain on the school campus during the hours that school is in session unless released by the building principal or building principal's designee. The building principal or designee will release a student only upon confirming that the student has permission from a parent or an authorized adult. Nothing in this policy shall prevent the school from sending a student home when the student is ill.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

**5033**  
**Student Driving and Parking**

Students who drive to school are required to park their vehicles and leave them unoccupied until it is time to drive home. The speed limit on school property is 15 miles per hour. Students may not drive or have access to their vehicles during the school day without the express permission of their building principal or the superintendent of schools.

Students are to park appropriately and in the assigned areas on school property. Student parking shall not be permitted in bus loading zones. When the buses are loading or unloading, all vehicles must stop and wait for the loading or unloading process to be completed.

By driving a vehicle to school and parking on school grounds, students consent to having that vehicle searched by school officials if school officials have reasonable suspicion that such a search will reveal a violation of school rules.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

**5034**  
**Handbooks**

The student handbook is an extension of these policies and has the force and effect of board policy when approved by the board of education.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022

## **5036 Lockers**

Lockers are the property of the school district and students are permitted to use them without charge. The assignment of a locker is on a temporary basis and may be revoked at any time. School officials may inspect student lockers without any particularized suspicion or reasonable cause.

Adopted on: December 21, 2016

Revised on:

Reviewed on: February 14, 2022



## Educational Service Unit 4

2301 Dahlke Ave.; PO Box 310  
Auburn, NE 68305  
402.274.4354  
402.274.4356 (fax)  
[www.esu4.org](http://www.esu4.org)

---

**Administrator**

Gregg Robke

**Director of Support Services**

Chuck Hummel

**Health Services Director**

Felicia Martin, RN

**Teaching and Learning Team**

Jen Madison/Lori Broady/Tara Gossman

**Special Education Director**

Ellen Stokebrand

**NCECBVI Superintendent**

Tanya Armstrong

**Technology Director**

Dustin Buggi

---

Date: March 18, 2024

To: ESU 4 Superintendents

From: Gregg Robke  
Administrator

Re: Core Services  
Program Support: 2024-2025 School Year

The service units in Nebraska are required by law to provide [Core Services \(Rule 84\)](#) to member schools. In order to do that, the state provides some funding, which is based on the student enrollment numbers for each district. This information is shared with superintendents each year.

I have not received a draft from NDE regarding Core Services funds for 2024-2025. The amount for 2023-2024 is \$246,160.33

Each service unit in the state is given the responsibility to define Core Services within the following prerequisites:

- A. Core Services shall be within the following service areas in order of priority:
  - a. Staff Development;
  - b. Technology; and
  - c. Instructional Material Services;
- B. Core Services shall improve teaching and student learning by focusing on enhancing school improvement efforts, meeting statewide requirements, and achieving statewide goals in the state's system of elementary and secondary education;
- C. Core Services shall provide schools with access to services that:
  - a. The educational service unit and its member school districts have identified as necessary services;
  - b. Are difficult, if not impossible, for most individual school districts to effectively and efficiently provide with their own personnel and financial resources;
  - c. Can be efficiently provided by each educational service unit to its member school districts;
  - d. Can be adequately funded to ensure that the service is provided equitably to the state's public school districts;
- D. Core Services shall be designed so that the effectiveness and efficiency of the service can be evaluated on a statewide basis; and

E. Core Services shall be provided by the educational service unit in a manner that minimizes the costs of administration or service delivery to member school districts.

Statutes also state that in order for Core Services to be provided to member schools, two-thirds of the member districts representing a majority of the students must approve these services. The statute also has the same requirement for additional services provided by the ESU and funded by the general fund tax levy. In the past a district's participation in Core Service Programs has been identified by a resolution approved by the board of education for each district. Support services have been identified and supported by the unit's Advisory Committee. In addition to utilizing property tax receipts for support services, portions of those costs are paid for by the districts utilizing the services. This plan has been, and is discussed continually, and is supported by the ESU 4 Advisory Committee.

At this point, the amount of Core Services funding is not known. To meet the intent of the law in a professional manner given the financial constraints continues to be a challenge. The financial and professional support shown by our districts is wonderful and has been very beneficial. Such support allows the services to continue.

Please sign this letter as your district's representative and I would ask that this letter is shared with your Board of Education at your next meeting.

Thank you for the continued support for ESU 4's Core Services programs and for the endorsement of the identified support services we have provided, and will continue to provide.

Sincerely,

03/18/2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Signed



Gregg Robke  
Administrator, ESU 4

---

District Signature: Mark Fritch  
[Mark Fritch \(Mar 18, 2024 15:39 CDT\)](#)

Nebraska City Public Schools

03/18/2024

District

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Signed









# Nebraska City CS

Final Audit Report

2024-03-18

Created:	2024-03-18
By:	Gregg Robke (GROBKE@ESU4.NET)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAaVwkcqoc9gi0Qcgpv5Ly8lnPd83H81dn

## "Nebraska City CS" History

-  Document created by Gregg Robke (GROBKE@ESU4.NET)  
2024-03-18 - 8:29:41 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Mark Fritch (mfritch@nebcityps.org) for signature  
2024-03-18 - 8:30:10 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Mark Fritch (mfritch@nebcityps.org)  
2024-03-18 - 8:38:19 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Mark Fritch (mfritch@nebcityps.org)  
Signature Date: 2024-03-18 - 8:39:03 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Document emailed to Gregg Robke (GROBKE@ESU4.NET) for signature  
2024-03-18 - 8:39:05 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Gregg Robke (GROBKE@ESU4.NET)  
2024-03-18 - 8:49:04 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Gregg Robke (GROBKE@ESU4.NET)  
Signature Date: 2024-03-18 - 8:49:11 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Agreement completed.  
2024-03-18 - 8:49:11 PM GMT

## 3051

### Opioid Overdose Prevention and Response

The district will maintain an opioid antagonist, specifically naloxone, otherwise known by its brand name Narcan. Pursuant to Nebraska law and the Naloxone Standing Order issued by the Nebraska DHHS, Division of Public Health, the board will permit school nurses, trained school staff, or other individuals qualified by law to administer naloxone to any person at school or a school event displaying symptoms of an opioid overdose.

This policy shall not create a duty on the part of the school district and/or its personnel to administer naloxone. School representatives will not administer naloxone under the following circumstances:

- a. Naloxone is not available during the overdose emergency;
- b. There is no individual available who is qualified to administer naloxone; or
- c. School representatives are uncertain as to whether an opioid overdose is occurring.

Nothing in this policy is intended to regulate, restrict or otherwise deter a law enforcement officer, emergency medical technician, volunteer firefighter, licensed medical professional or other authorized individual from administering his/her own supply of naloxone when responding in good faith to a suspected drug overdose occurring on school district property or at a school-sponsored event.

**Procurement and Storage.** The superintendent or his/her designee, in consultation with the school's nursing staff, will make the necessary arrangements to obtain naloxone. The naloxone will be stored unlocked in the nurses' office(s). The superintendent or his/her designee, in consultation with the school's nursing staff, will reorder naloxone.

Naloxone that is nearing its expiration date will be replaced. The school nurse shall maintain a log of naloxone supplies consistent with the district's practices for logging other medications.

**Training.** Licensed health care professionals and school resource officers employed on the high school and middle school levels shall all complete an approved naloxone training prior to carrying and/or administering naloxone. Other school staff members may be trained as determined by the administration. Once trained, staff members shall review the DHHS standing order and applicable naloxone administration protocols as needed.

**Recordkeeping and Reporting.** Any individual who administers naloxone on behalf of the school district will promptly notify the building principal and superintendent or his/her designee of the facts and circumstances surrounding the drug overdose incident. The administration of naloxone to any student will be documented in his/her cumulative health record. The administration of naloxone to any staff member will be documented in his/her personnel file.

Adopted on: July 22, 2019

Revised on:

Reviewed on: July 8, 2019

### **3013**

#### **Emergency Closings and Dismissals**

School shall be held on the dates set forth on the official calendar, and shall not be closed or dismissed except when the superintendent or his or her designee determines that it is impossible or impracticable to hold school. When school is closed or dismissed there will be no school-sponsored activities and all other activities or events held at district facilities shall be canceled **unless otherwise determined by the Superintendent and communicated to the Board of Education** .

In the case of state-qualifying and/or state championship competitions, the superintendent is allowed authority to approve limited practice time and/or participation and travel for the teams/individuals involved.

The superintendent or his or her designee is responsible for determining if district facilities shall be closed on a non-school day if inclement weather is forecasted or occurring that will create unsafe or hazardous conditions for participants; or will create an undue hardship on the district for snow/ice removal on parking lots, sidewalks, and other exterior surfaces. If facilities are closed on a non-school day, there will be no school-sponsored activities and all other activities or events held at district facilities shall be canceled.

When school is canceled due to inclement weather, school will be closed for all students of the district. Make-up days and/or adjustments to the official school calendar or to the school day may be made by the superintendent only after consultation with the Board.

Adopted on: November 14, 2016

Revised on: December 9, 2019

Reviewed on: March 13, 2023



# Year at a Glance

[Class Name]

Grade(s): [#]

<b>Skills Overview</b>		

## Instructional Units

Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	Unit 6	Unit 7	Unit 8	Unit 9

## **Welding 2**

In this course, the students will further advance their knowledge in the area of Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding). The Gas Metal Arc Welding (Wire Feed – MIG) and Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting processes will also be introduced. Welding and Cutting Units (assignments) will be completed in order to develop the necessary skills in each area.

**Prerequisite: Welding 1**

**Lab Fee: ???? (\$20 - \$50)**

## **Welding 3**

In this course, the students will complete Welding Units (assignments) that are designed to challenge their skills in the areas of Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding) and Gas Metal Arc Welding (Wire Feed – MIG). The use of production welding electrodes will be introduced in the area of Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding) and more advanced weld joints and fit-ups will be completed in each area.

**Prerequisite: Welding 2**

**Lab Fee: ???? (\$20 - \$50)**

## **Welding 4**

In this course, the students will continue to advance their skills in the areas of Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Stick Welding) and Gas Metal Arc Welding (Wire Feed – MIG). Advanced techniques and production welding electrodes will be used to further the student's knowledge in each area. The areas of Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (TIG) and Oxy-Acetylene Track Cutting will also be introduced.

**Prerequisite: Welding 3**

**Lab Fee: ???? (\$20 - \$50)**



**Welding 4**

**Nebraska [Subject] State Standards**

Content Domains	NE State Standards
<p><b>Safety Tests</b></p>	<p><i>STS.HS.19.1.a</i> <i>STS.HS.19.1.e</i></p>
<p><b>Review of Basic Welding Shop Operations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Clean Up Procedures</li> <li>● Tool Location and Storage</li> <li>● Traffic Lanes</li> <li>● Work space flow</li> <li>● Organization</li> </ul>	<p><i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i> <i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i> <i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i> <i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i> <i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></p>
<p><b>Review of Welding machines and tool operations</b></p>	<p><i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i> <i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></p>
<p><b>Welding Lab Units</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7018 Lap Joint</li> <li>● 7018 T-Joint</li> <li>● 7018 Groove Joint</li> <li>● 6010/7018 Wide Groove Joint</li> <li>● MIG Lap Joint</li> <li>● MIG Misaligned Groove Joint</li> <li>● MIG Plug Welds</li> <li>● TIG Puddle</li> <li>● TIG Stringer Beads</li> <li>● Oxyfuel Track Cutter Straight Bevel</li> </ul>	<p><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i> <i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></p>

# Year at a Glance

[Class Name]

Grade(s): [#]

<b>Skills Overview</b>		

## Instructional Units

Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	Unit 6	Unit 7	Unit 8	Unit 9

**Welding 3**

**Nebraska [Subject] State Standards**

Content Domains	NE State Standards
<b>Safety Tests</b>	<b><i>STS.HS.19.1.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.1.e</i></b>
<b>Review of Basic Welding Shop Operations</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Clean Up Procedures</li> <li>● Tool Location and Storage</li> <li>● Traffic Lanes</li> <li>● Work space flow</li> <li>● Organization</li> </ul>	<b><i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></b>
<b>Review of Welding machines and tool operations</b>	<b><i>STS.HS.19.4.e</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.19.5.c</i></b>
<b>Welding Lab Units</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 6010 Stringer Beads</li> <li>● 6010 Restarts</li> <li>● 7018 Stringer Beads</li> <li>● 7018 Restarts</li> <li>● 6010 Pad Weld (Whip Motion)</li> <li>● MIG Corner Joint</li> <li>● MIG T- Joint</li> <li>● MIG Corner/T Joint Fabrication</li> </ul>	<b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b> <b><i>STS.HS.36.6.a</i></b>

# Year at a Glance

[Class Name]

Grade(s): [#]

<b>Skills Overview</b>		

## Instructional Units

Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 5
	Unit 6	Unit 7	Unit 8	Unit 9

## BOHL PLUMBING & HEATING, INC.

1113 Central Ave.  
 NEBRASKA CITY, NE 68410  
 (402) 873-5632  
 AUBURN, NE  
 (402) 274-3533

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO Nebraska City Middle School		PHONE 4022092709	DATE 3/13/24
STREET 909 1st Corso		JOB NAME	
CITY, STATE and ZIP CODE Nebraska City, Ne. 68410		JOB LOCATION	
ARCHITECT 12268	DATE OF PLANS	JOB PHONE	

We hereby submit specifications and estimates for:

~~-Water Source Heat Pump-~~

- (1) DAIKIN WGCH042 WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMP.
- (1) 1X36" FIRE RATED HOSE KIT
- (1) BAC net control kit
- Condensate to existing
- Ductwork offsets
- Ductwork insulation
- Shipping
- Labor

NOTE 1: No line voltage or low voltage wiring in this proposal!  
 NOTE 2: No removing or installing of ceiling tile or grid!

**We Propose** hereby to furnish material and labor — complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of:  
 Ten Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Four Dollars. \$10854.00

Full amount due as submitted. Interest at 2% per month, (24% annum) charged

on all accounts 30 days past due.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Note: This proposal may be Thirty days withdrawn by us if not accepted within \_\_\_\_\_ days.

**Acceptance of Proposal**—The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Date of Acceptance: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# NEO Loan Calculator

## Nebraska City Public Schools

### American National Bank

Enter Values	
Loan Amount	\$ 500,000.00
Annual Percentage Rate	1.0000%
Interest Method	365/360 P&I
Loan Period in Years	15
Payment Frequency	Monthly
Start Date of Loan	6/1/2024
Business Fiscal Year End	August

Annual Percentage Yield	1.0139%
Monthly Payment	\$ 2,995.53
Number of Payments	180
Total Interest	\$ 39,195.42
Total Cost of Loan	\$ 539,195.42

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
1	7/1/2024	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 2,995.53	\$ 2,573.07	\$ 422.46	\$ 497,426.93			
2	8/1/2024	497,426.93	2,995.53	2,575.25	420.28	494,851.68	\$ 5,148.32	\$ 842.74	\$ 5,991.06
3	9/1/2024	494,851.68	2,995.53	2,577.42	418.11	492,274.26			
4	10/1/2024	492,274.26	2,995.53	2,579.60	415.93	489,694.66			
5	11/1/2024	489,694.66	2,995.53	2,581.78	413.75	487,112.88			
6	12/1/2024	487,112.88	2,995.53	2,583.96	411.57	484,528.92			
7	1/1/2025	484,528.92	2,995.53	2,586.14	409.39	481,942.78			
8	2/1/2025	481,942.78	2,995.53	2,588.33	407.20	479,354.45			
9	3/1/2025	479,354.45	2,995.53	2,590.52	405.01	476,763.93			
10	4/1/2025	476,763.93	2,995.53	2,592.70	402.83	474,171.23			
11	5/1/2025	474,171.23	2,995.53	2,594.89	400.64	471,576.34			
12	6/1/2025	471,576.34	2,995.53	2,597.09	398.44	468,979.25			
13	7/1/2025	468,979.25	2,995.53	2,599.28	396.25	466,379.97			
14	8/1/2025	466,379.97	2,995.53	2,601.48	394.05	463,778.49	\$ 31,073.19	\$ 4,873.17	\$ 35,946.36
15	9/1/2025	463,778.49	2,995.53	2,603.68	391.85	461,174.81			
16	10/1/2025	461,174.81	2,995.53	2,605.88	389.65	458,568.94			
17	11/1/2025	458,568.94	2,995.53	2,608.08	387.45	455,960.86			
18	12/1/2025	455,960.86	2,995.53	2,610.28	385.25	453,350.58			
19	1/1/2026	453,350.58	2,995.53	2,612.49	383.04	450,738.09			
20	2/1/2026	450,738.09	2,995.53	2,614.69	380.84	448,123.40			
21	3/1/2026	448,123.40	2,995.53	2,616.90	378.63	445,506.49			
22	4/1/2026	445,506.49	2,995.53	2,619.11	376.42	442,887.38			
23	5/1/2026	442,887.38	2,995.53	2,621.33	374.20	440,266.05			
24	6/1/2026	440,266.05	2,995.53	2,623.54	371.99	437,642.51			
25	7/1/2026	437,642.51	2,995.53	2,625.76	369.77	435,016.75			
26	8/1/2026	435,016.75	2,995.53	2,627.98	367.55	432,388.78	\$ 31,389.71	\$ 4,556.65	\$ 35,946.36

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
27	9/1/2026	432,388.78	2,995.53	2,630.20	365.33	429,758.58			
28	10/1/2026	429,758.58	2,995.53	2,632.42	363.11	427,126.16			
29	11/1/2026	427,126.16	2,995.53	2,634.64	360.89	424,491.51			
30	12/1/2026	424,491.51	2,995.53	2,636.87	358.66	421,854.64			
31	1/1/2027	421,854.64	2,995.53	2,639.10	356.43	419,215.55			
32	2/1/2027	419,215.55	2,995.53	2,641.33	354.20	416,574.22			
33	3/1/2027	416,574.22	2,995.53	2,643.56	351.97	413,930.66			
34	4/1/2027	413,930.66	2,995.53	2,645.79	349.74	411,284.86			
35	5/1/2027	411,284.86	2,995.53	2,648.03	347.50	408,636.84			
36	6/1/2027	408,636.84	2,995.53	2,650.27	345.26	405,986.57			
37	7/1/2027	405,986.57	2,995.53	2,652.51	343.02	403,334.06			
38	8/1/2027	403,334.06	2,995.53	2,654.75	340.78	400,679.32	\$ 31,709.46	\$ 4,236.90	\$ 35,946.36
39	9/1/2027	400,679.32	2,995.53	2,656.99	338.54	398,022.33			
40	10/1/2027	398,022.33	2,995.53	2,659.23	336.30	395,363.09			
41	11/1/2027	395,363.09	2,995.53	2,661.48	334.05	392,701.61			
42	12/1/2027	392,701.61	2,995.53	2,663.73	331.80	390,037.88			
43	1/1/2028	390,037.88	2,995.53	2,665.98	329.55	387,371.90			
44	2/1/2028	387,371.90	2,995.53	2,668.23	327.30	384,703.67			
45	3/1/2028	384,703.67	2,995.53	2,670.49	325.04	382,033.18			
46	4/1/2028	382,033.18	2,995.53	2,672.74	322.79	379,360.44			
47	5/1/2028	379,360.44	2,995.53	2,675.00	320.53	376,685.44			
48	6/1/2028	376,685.44	2,995.53	2,677.26	318.27	374,008.17			
49	7/1/2028	374,008.17	2,995.53	2,679.52	316.01	371,328.65			
50	8/1/2028	371,328.65	2,995.53	2,681.79	313.74	368,646.86	\$ 32,032.46	\$ 3,913.90	\$ 35,946.36
51	9/1/2028	368,646.86	2,995.53	2,684.05	311.48	365,962.81			
52	10/1/2028	365,962.81	2,995.53	2,686.32	309.21	363,276.48			
53	11/1/2028	363,276.48	2,995.53	2,688.59	306.94	360,587.89			
54	12/1/2028	360,587.89	2,995.53	2,690.86	304.67	357,897.03			
55	1/1/2029	357,897.03	2,995.53	2,693.14	302.39	355,203.89			
56	2/1/2029	355,203.89	2,995.53	2,695.41	300.12	352,508.48			
57	3/1/2029	352,508.48	2,995.53	2,697.69	297.84	349,810.79			
58	4/1/2029	349,810.79	2,995.53	2,699.97	295.56	347,110.82			
59	5/1/2029	347,110.82	2,995.53	2,702.25	293.28	344,408.57			
60	6/1/2029	344,408.57	2,995.53	2,704.53	291.00	341,704.04			
61	7/1/2029	341,704.04	2,995.53	2,706.82	288.71	338,997.22			
62	8/1/2029	338,997.22	2,995.53	2,709.11	286.42	336,288.11	\$ 32,358.75	\$ 3,587.61	\$ 35,946.36
63	9/1/2029	336,288.11	2,995.53	2,711.39	284.14	333,576.72			
64	10/1/2029	333,576.72	2,995.53	2,713.69	281.84	330,863.03			
65	11/1/2029	330,863.03	2,995.53	2,715.98	279.55	328,147.05			
66	12/1/2029	328,147.05	2,995.53	2,718.27	277.26	325,428.78			
67	1/1/2030	325,428.78	2,995.53	2,720.57	274.96	322,708.21			
68	2/1/2030	322,708.21	2,995.53	2,722.87	272.66	319,985.34			
69	3/1/2030	319,985.34	2,995.53	2,725.17	270.36	317,260.17			
70	4/1/2030	317,260.17	2,995.53	2,727.47	268.06	314,532.70			
71	5/1/2030	314,532.70	2,995.53	2,729.78	265.75	311,802.93			

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
72	6/1/2030	311,802.93	2,995.53	2,732.08	263.45	309,070.84			
73	7/1/2030	309,070.84	2,995.53	2,734.39	261.14	306,336.45			
74	8/1/2030	306,336.45	2,995.53	2,736.70	258.83	303,599.75	\$ 32,688.36	\$ 3,258.00	\$ 35,946.36
75	9/1/2030	303,599.75	2,995.53	2,739.01	256.52	300,860.74			
76	10/1/2030	300,860.74	2,995.53	2,741.33	254.20	298,119.41			
77	11/1/2030	298,119.41	2,995.53	2,743.64	251.89	295,375.77			
78	12/1/2030	295,375.77	2,995.53	2,745.96	249.57	292,629.80			
79	1/1/2031	292,629.80	2,995.53	2,748.28	247.25	289,881.52			
80	2/1/2031	289,881.52	2,995.53	2,750.60	244.93	287,130.92			
81	3/1/2031	287,130.92	2,995.53	2,752.93	242.60	284,377.99			
82	4/1/2031	284,377.99	2,995.53	2,755.25	240.28	281,622.73			
83	5/1/2031	281,622.73	2,995.53	2,757.58	237.95	278,865.15			
84	6/1/2031	278,865.15	2,995.53	2,759.91	235.62	276,105.24			
85	7/1/2031	276,105.24	2,995.53	2,762.24	233.29	273,343.00			
86	8/1/2031	273,343.00	2,995.53	2,764.58	230.95	270,578.42	\$ 33,021.33	\$ 2,925.03	\$ 35,946.36
87	9/1/2031	270,578.42	2,995.53	2,766.91	228.62	267,811.50			
88	10/1/2031	267,811.50	2,995.53	2,769.25	226.28	265,042.25			
89	11/1/2031	265,042.25	2,995.53	2,771.59	223.94	262,270.66			
90	12/1/2031	262,270.66	2,995.53	2,773.93	221.60	259,496.73			
91	1/1/2032	259,496.73	2,995.53	2,776.28	219.25	256,720.45			
92	2/1/2032	256,720.45	2,995.53	2,778.62	216.91	253,941.83			
93	3/1/2032	253,941.83	2,995.53	2,780.97	214.56	251,160.86			
94	4/1/2032	251,160.86	2,995.53	2,783.32	212.21	248,377.54			
95	5/1/2032	248,377.54	2,995.53	2,785.67	209.86	245,591.87			
96	6/1/2032	245,591.87	2,995.53	2,788.03	207.50	242,803.84			
97	7/1/2032	242,803.84	2,995.53	2,790.38	205.15	240,013.46			
98	8/1/2032	240,013.46	2,995.53	2,792.74	202.79	237,220.72	\$ 33,357.70	\$ 2,588.66	\$ 35,946.36
99	9/1/2032	237,220.72	2,995.53	2,795.10	200.43	234,425.62			
100	10/1/2032	234,425.62	2,995.53	2,797.46	198.07	231,628.16			
101	11/1/2032	231,628.16	2,995.53	2,799.82	195.71	228,828.34			
102	12/1/2032	228,828.34	2,995.53	2,802.19	193.34	226,026.15			
103	1/1/2033	226,026.15	2,995.53	2,804.56	190.97	223,221.59			
104	2/1/2033	223,221.59	2,995.53	2,806.93	188.60	220,414.67			
105	3/1/2033	220,414.67	2,995.53	2,809.30	186.23	217,605.37			
106	4/1/2033	217,605.37	2,995.53	2,811.67	183.86	214,793.70			
107	5/1/2033	214,793.70	2,995.53	2,814.05	181.48	211,979.65			
108	6/1/2033	211,979.65	2,995.53	2,816.42	179.11	209,163.22			
109	7/1/2033	209,163.22	2,995.53	2,818.80	176.73	206,344.42			
110	8/1/2033	206,344.42	2,995.53	2,821.19	174.34	203,523.23	\$ 33,697.49	\$ 2,248.87	\$ 35,946.36
111	9/1/2033	203,523.23	2,995.53	2,823.57	171.96	200,699.66			
112	10/1/2033	200,699.66	2,995.53	2,825.96	169.57	197,873.71			
113	11/1/2033	197,873.71	2,995.53	2,828.34	167.19	195,045.36			
114	12/1/2033	195,045.36	2,995.53	2,830.73	164.80	192,214.63			
115	1/1/2034	192,214.63	2,995.53	2,833.12	162.41	189,381.51			
116	2/1/2034	189,381.51	2,995.53	2,835.52	160.01	186,545.99			

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
117	3/1/2034	186,545.99	2,995.53	2,837.91	157.62	183,708.07			
118	4/1/2034	183,708.07	2,995.53	2,840.31	155.22	180,867.76			
119	5/1/2034	180,867.76	2,995.53	2,842.71	152.82	178,025.05			
120	6/1/2034	178,025.05	2,995.53	2,845.11	150.42	175,179.94			
121	7/1/2034	175,179.94	2,995.53	2,847.52	148.01	172,332.42			
122	8/1/2034	172,332.42	2,995.53	2,849.92	145.61	169,482.49	\$ 34,040.74	\$ 1,905.62	\$ 35,946.36
123	9/1/2034	169,482.49	2,995.53	2,852.33	143.20	166,630.16			
124	10/1/2034	166,630.16	2,995.53	2,854.74	140.79	163,775.42			
125	11/1/2034	163,775.42	2,995.53	2,857.15	138.38	160,918.27			
126	12/1/2034	160,918.27	2,995.53	2,859.57	135.96	158,058.70			
127	1/1/2035	158,058.70	2,995.53	2,861.98	133.55	155,196.72			
128	2/1/2035	155,196.72	2,995.53	2,864.40	131.13	152,332.32			
129	3/1/2035	152,332.32	2,995.53	2,866.82	128.71	149,465.49			
130	4/1/2035	149,465.49	2,995.53	2,869.24	126.29	146,596.25			
131	5/1/2035	146,596.25	2,995.53	2,871.67	123.86	143,724.58			
132	6/1/2035	143,724.58	2,995.53	2,874.09	121.44	140,850.49			
133	7/1/2035	140,850.49	2,995.53	2,876.52	119.01	137,973.96			
134	8/1/2035	137,973.96	2,995.53	2,878.95	116.58	135,095.01	\$ 34,387.49	\$ 1,558.88	\$ 35,946.36
135	9/1/2035	135,095.01	2,995.53	2,881.39	114.14	132,213.62			
136	10/1/2035	132,213.62	2,995.53	2,883.82	111.71	129,329.80			
137	11/1/2035	129,329.80	2,995.53	2,886.26	109.27	126,443.55			
138	12/1/2035	126,443.55	2,995.53	2,888.70	106.83	123,554.85			
139	1/1/2036	123,554.85	2,995.53	2,891.14	104.39	120,663.71			
140	2/1/2036	120,663.71	2,995.53	2,893.58	101.95	117,770.13			
141	3/1/2036	117,770.13	2,995.53	2,896.02	99.51	114,874.11			
142	4/1/2036	114,874.11	2,995.53	2,898.47	97.06	111,975.64			
143	5/1/2036	111,975.64	2,995.53	2,900.92	94.61	109,074.72			
144	6/1/2036	109,074.72	2,995.53	2,903.37	92.16	106,171.35			
145	7/1/2036	106,171.35	2,995.53	2,905.82	89.71	103,265.52			
146	8/1/2036	103,265.52	2,995.53	2,908.28	87.25	100,357.24	\$ 34,737.77	\$ 1,208.60	\$ 35,946.36
147	9/1/2036	100,357.24	2,995.53	2,910.74	84.79	97,446.51			
148	10/1/2036	97,446.51	2,995.53	2,913.20	82.33	94,533.31			
149	11/1/2036	94,533.31	2,995.53	2,915.66	79.87	91,617.65			
150	12/1/2036	91,617.65	2,995.53	2,918.12	77.41	88,699.53			
151	1/1/2037	88,699.53	2,995.53	2,920.59	74.94	85,778.95			
152	2/1/2037	85,778.95	2,995.53	2,923.05	72.48	82,855.89			
153	3/1/2037	82,855.89	2,995.53	2,925.52	70.01	79,930.37			
154	4/1/2037	79,930.37	2,995.53	2,928.00	67.53	77,002.37			
155	5/1/2037	77,002.37	2,995.53	2,930.47	65.06	74,071.90			
156	6/1/2037	74,071.90	2,995.53	2,932.95	62.58	71,138.96			
157	7/1/2037	71,138.96	2,995.53	2,935.42	60.11	68,203.53			
158	8/1/2037	68,203.53	2,995.53	2,937.90	57.63	65,265.63	\$ 35,091.61	\$ 854.75	\$ 35,946.36
159	9/1/2037	65,265.63	2,995.53	2,940.39	55.14	62,325.25			
160	10/1/2037	62,325.25	2,995.53	2,942.87	52.66	59,382.37			
161	11/1/2037	59,382.37	2,995.53	2,945.36	50.17	56,437.02			

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
162	12/1/2037	56,437.02	2,995.53	2,947.85	47.68	53,489.17			
163	1/1/2038	53,489.17	2,995.53	2,950.34	45.19	50,538.84			
164	2/1/2038	50,538.84	2,995.53	2,952.83	42.70	47,586.01			
165	3/1/2038	47,586.01	2,995.53	2,955.32	40.21	44,630.68			
166	4/1/2038	44,630.68	2,995.53	2,957.82	37.71	41,672.86			
167	5/1/2038	41,672.86	2,995.53	2,960.32	35.21	38,712.54			
168	6/1/2038	38,712.54	2,995.53	2,962.82	32.71	35,749.72			
169	7/1/2038	35,749.72	2,995.53	2,965.32	30.21	32,784.40			
170	8/1/2038	32,784.40	2,995.53	2,967.83	27.70	29,816.57	\$ 35,449.06	\$ 497.30	\$ 35,946.36
171	9/1/2038	29,816.57	2,995.53	2,970.34	25.19	26,846.23			
172	10/1/2038	26,846.23	2,995.53	2,972.85	22.68	23,873.38			
173	11/1/2038	23,873.38	2,995.53	2,975.36	20.17	20,898.02			
174	12/1/2038	20,898.02	2,995.53	2,977.87	17.66	17,920.15			
175	1/1/2039	17,920.15	2,995.53	2,980.39	15.14	14,939.76			
176	2/1/2039	14,939.76	2,995.53	2,982.91	12.62	11,956.85			
177	3/1/2039	11,956.85	2,995.53	2,985.43	10.10	8,971.43			
178	4/1/2039	8,971.43	2,995.53	2,987.95	7.58	5,983.48			
179	5/1/2039	5,983.48	2,995.53	2,990.47	5.06	2,993.00			
180	6/1/2039	2,993.00	2,995.53	2,993.00	2.53	0.00			

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
-----	--------------	-------------------	---------	-----------	----------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
-----	--------------	-------------------	---------	-----------	----------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
-----	--------------	-------------------	---------	-----------	----------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

No.	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Payment	Principal	Interest	Ending Balance	Annual Principal Paid	Annual Interest Paid	Annual Debt Service
-----	--------------	-------------------	---------	-----------	----------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------

---



# Dollar and Energy Saving Loans Commitment Agreement\*

To Be Completed By Lender

FORM  
10

This Commitment Agreement, dated the last date written below, is made between the Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy (NDEE) and American National Bank of Nebraska City, Nebraska (LENDER).

It is hereby agreed that:

The LENDER is a Nebraska bank, savings institution or credit union and will service the approved loan through one of its offices located in the State of Nebraska. The LENDER has approved an extension of credit, subject to NDEE's commitment of funds, in the amount of \$ 500,000.00 to:

Name of Borrower Nebraska City School District 111  
Address of Borrower 1700 14th AVE, NEB CITY, NE 68410

BORROWER, under the terms and conditions outlined in the Preliminary Loan Summary, which is made a part hereof by reference and said extension of credit is eligible under the Dollar and Energy Saving Loan Program.

NDEE will participate in the loan when approved by purchasing 90% of the loan amount from the LENDER provided the terms and conditions set forth in the Preliminary Loan Summary are the same or if changes have been made, the changes have not affected the eligibility of the loan under the program.

The LENDER will provide NDEE with a copy of the signed promissory note evidencing the final amount loaned on the approved extension of credit once it is signed along with the completed Final Loan Summary and Participation Agreement.

The loan closing date will be no later than 6 months following NEO's commitment on a Dollar and Energy Saving Loan. The LENDER will ensure that the approved project is completed within the time frame specified in the current program guidelines for the loan type, which is one month prior to the loan closing date, and if it is not, provide written reason to NDEE for the delay and request an extension of time for project completion.

The LENDER will verify the improvement(s) or replacement(s) made by the BORROWER either through a physical inspection or proof of purchase, and verify any appliance which is to be replaced is either discarded or traded-in at the time of the new purchase.

The LENDER certifies that if the approved extension of credit eligible for a Dollar and Energy Saving Loan is less than 100% of the total eligible cost of the project, it was at the BORROWER'S request and not mandated by the LENDER.

The LENDER certifies that the approved extension of credit eligible for a Dollar and Energy Saving Loan will be only for the cost of the project, not for labor to be provided by the BORROWER; and

If applicable, the LENDER has received from the BORROWER two other bids for the cost of goods or services the borrower proposes to have supplied by an electric or natural gas utility, where the same utility has provided the BORROWER with the energy calculations supporting the improvements or replacements which are or will be made with the proceeds of the extension of credit.

The LENDER certifies that the approved extension of credit will be a new loan, not a refinance of an existing debt or the financing of work completed or replacements made prior to NEO's commitment unless it is a refinance of a previously approved loan under the program or an emergency HVAC system replacement which has received prior NDEE approval.

The LENDER will charge the BORROWER only fees associated with the recovery of LENDER'S actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred to a non-affiliated third party in processing the loan and will not charge any discount points or fees for LENDER'S indirect or overhead costs, unless specifically authorized under the current program guidelines promulgated by NDEE.

The LENDER will make available to NDEE for review, during its ordinary business hours, the BORROWER'S loan file as it relates to this approved extension of credit and will arrange with the BORROWER for NDEE staff to make an on-site inspection, should NDEE deem necessary while this commitment of funding is in place.

The LENDER will report on the status of its outstanding Dollar and Energy Saving Loans which have gone past the stated loan closing date, upon NEO's request.

The LENDER will notify NDEE in writing within 5 working days should the LENDER terminate the extension of credit covered by this Commitment Agreement or within like period once a determination has been made on the necessity of extending the loan closing date.

No employee of NDEE shall participate in any decision relating to the agreement which affects his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is indirectly interested or have any interest, direct or indirect, in the agreement or the proceeds thereof.

Any amendments to this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be executed by the same parties who executed the original Agreement or successor in office.

If a court holds that any term of this Agreement is invalid, that holding shall not affect the other terms, which shall remain in full force and effect.

The promises and conditions herein contained shall bind, and benefits and powers shall inure to the respective successor of the parties. Wherever used herein, the singular number shall include the plural, the plural the singular, and the words LENDER and NDEE will include any payee thereof, whether by operation of law or otherwise.

In witness whereof, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the last date written below.

Name of Lender American National Bank  
Mailing Address 920 Central AVE, NEB CITY, NE 68410  
Authorized Signature *Cory Schlichtemeier*  
Typed or Printed Name Cory Schlichtemeier  
Title AVP  
Date Signed 12/19/2023  
Lender Federal Taxpayer # 47-0486526

Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy

DocuSigned by:  
Sarah Starostka  
DIVISION Administrator  
Date 3/14/2024

Submit To: Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy  
[energy@nebraska.gov](mailto:energy@nebraska.gov)  
PO Box 98922 Lincoln, NE 68509





Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy Dollar and Energy Saving Loans

# Loan Summary

To Be Completed By Lender

**FORM 12**  
PAGE 1 OF 4

Check One:  Preliminary — Date 12/19/2023  Final — Date \_\_\_\_\_

Borrower's Name: **1** Nebraska City School District 111  
 Relationship to Property:  Owner  Corp. Officer  Partner  School  
 Borrower Type:  Individual  Partnership  Trust  Local Gov.  Corporation  Non Profit  Other: Public School

Mailing Address: 1700 14th AVE City: Neb City Zip Code: NE 68410 Telephone Number: (402) 873-6033

County: Otoe Name of Person Signing Loan if Different Than Number 1: **2** Mark Fritch, Superintendent  
 Relationship to Property:  Owner  Corp. Officer  Partner  Board Secretary

Legislative Dist.: 1 Congress. Dist.: 1 Name of Person Signing Loan if Different Than Numbers 1 or 2: **3** James Nemec  
 Relationship to Property:  Owner  Corp. Officer  Partner  Board President

**LOAN CATEGORY INFORMATION**

Location No.	If a Multi-Family Dwelling, Enter Number of Units for Each Location	Location of Improvement (see instructions on reverse side)	County	Legislative District	Congressional District	If the loan amount is for less than 100% of the project cost, was it solely at the borrower's request? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>			
						Total Project Cost	Eligible portion of Project Cost	Eligible Loan Fees	Eligible Loan Amount
<b>Residential</b>									
1.									
2.									
3.									
4.									
5.									
		Total Residential - All Locations							
<b>Business</b>									
6.									
7.									
8.									
		Total Business - All Locations							
<b>Nonprofit</b>									
9.									
10.									
		Total Nonprofit - All Locations							
<b>Local Government</b>									
11.									
12.									
13.									
		Total Government - All Locations							
<b>Agriculture</b>									
14.									
15.									
		Total Agriculture - All Locations							
<b>Energy Star® Partner</b>									
16.									
17.									
		Total Energy Star Partner - All Locations							
<b>Other</b>									
18.		306 S 14th St	Otoe	1	1	\$500,000	\$500,000	N/A	\$500,000
19.									
		Total Other - All Locations							
		<b>Total All Sectors - All Locations</b>				<b>\$500,000</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Sector Type: Public School

**LOAN STATUS**

Loan Details				If Guaranteed		
Loan Number <b>TBD</b>		Loan: <input type="checkbox"/> Secured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsecured <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed _____ %		Name of Guarantor(s)		
Interest Rate 1 _____ %	Number of Payments 180	Payment Frequency MOnthly		Loan Based on Financial Statement of Guarantor(s) If YES, Statement Date: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		
Irregular Final or Balloon Payment? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO \$ N/A	Date of First Payment TBD	Amount of Payments: \$ 2,995.53		Net Worth \$ _____	Total Liabilities \$ _____	Total Assets \$ _____
Maturity Date TBD	Eligible for 2% Origination Fee for Max. Term? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		If Yes, Amount \$ 10,000	Gross Annual Income \$ _____		Contingent Liabilities \$ _____
Itemization of Loan Fees \$5,000				<b>If Unsecured</b>		
<b>If Secured</b>				Loan Based on Financial Statement? If YES, Statement Date: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO 8/31/2023		
Collateral (describe)				Net worth \$ 10,219,000.00	Total Liabilities \$ 35,000.00	Total Assets \$ 10,254,000.00
Value of Collateral \$ _____	Collateral Insurance? If YES, Amount: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO \$ _____		FTIN: _____	Gross Annual Income \$ 23,544,000.00		Contingent Liabilities \$ N/A

**MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION**

Refinance of Previously Approved Loan? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO If YES, Original Amount \$ _____			Prior NDEE Approval (emergency situation)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	If YES, Date of Prior Approval & Name of NDEE Employee Giving Prior Approval
Previous Borrower Name _____ FTIN: _____				
Date Made _____ Maturity Date _____				

If Building Retrofit,  
Provide total Square Feet:

**LENDER INFORMATION**

American National Bank		920 Central Ave, Neb City, NE 68410	
Name of Financial Institution		Address	
(4020 873-3338	(402) 873-7294	104000854	
Main Telephone Number for Address Given, Including Area Code	Fax Number	Routing Number	
Cory Schlichtemeier			
Contact Person		Ext. or Area Code and Telephone Number for Contact Person, if Different	
cschlichtemeier@anbank.com			
Email			

\*Additional Itemization of Loan Fees May be Added Here

**NEBRASKA**

Good Life. Great Energy.

NEBRASKA ENERGY OFFICE

## Dollar and Energy Saving Loans Heating, Cooling and Water Heating Projects Application

**FORM  
3**
**PAGE 1 OF 4**

Name <b>Hayward Elementary School</b>	Mailing Address <b>306 S 14th Street, Nebraska City, NE 68410</b>	Building Age (Yrs) <b>46</b>
--	--	---------------------------------

### INFORMATIONAL

**EQUIPMENT SIZING, DUCT SEALING, AND PROPER INSTALLATION ARE CRITICAL COMPONENTS NEEDED TO ENSURE CORRECT OPERATION AND TO MAINTAIN THE EFFICIENCY OF HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT.**

To insure that equipment operates as it was designed, you should request that your installing contractor check that you have the proper size of equipment. Sizing is accomplished by using either a Manual J calculation for residential, Manual N for commercial, or any sizing software based on calculation from the ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals. Simply replacing equipment with the same size does not guarantee proper sizing. If you have insulated your home or business, replaced windows or doors, or sealed air leaks since your last equipment was installed, you may have reduced the load on that equipment. Studies have shown that oversizing of equipment can reduce efficiency by as much as 50%, costing you double what you would normally pay for energy. Oversizing of equipment also reduces the life of equipment due to short cycling, reduces the ability of equipment to remove moisture, and ultimately reduces the overall comfort of the consumer. If your equipment is sized correctly, then during the warmest or coldest days of the

year the equipment will run for extended periods, to include continuous operation, while maintaining the temperature inside your home or business. Ductwork should be sealed to insure that conditioned air is provided, or taken, from the spaces intended. Ductwork that is not sealed, and located in attics, crawl spaces, or other unconditioned spaces, will either result in air that you have spent energy dollars to condition escaping to unintended spaces, or your equipment will be pulling warmer, cooler, or possibly contaminated air from spaces not intended. Even ductwork located within conditioned space needs to be sealed to insure that the air you have conditioned is directed to the spaces intended. The equipment you purchase is only as good as its installation. Look for contractors that have been trained to install the equipment you intend to purchase. It is a good idea to obtain multiple quotes and make inquiries of your utility and the Better Business Bureau with regard to the credentials of your intended contractor.

### FUEL SUPPLIERS

(If you have already completed FORM 1, 2 or 4, do not complete the section below)

Energy Source	Utility or Supplier	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Account No.
<input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if all electric	Nebraska City Utilities	100 Central Ave, PO Box 670 Nebraska City, NE 68410-0670	402-873-3353	386
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas or <input type="checkbox"/> Propane	Nebraska City Utilities	100 Central Ave, PO Box 670 Nebraska City, NE 68410-0670	402-873-3353	386
Other (Specify)				
Other (Specify)				

\* Mark this box if the utility account is not in your name. Then attach the appropriate completed Form 35(s).

**Signature**

**Nebraska Energy Office Use Only**

I hereby authorize the Nebraska Energy Office to obtain energy consumption, cost and billing information from the energy suppliers listed above. This information may include past and present as well as future consumption, cost and billing patterns. I also certify all the information supplied above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I have read and understand the instructions, specific line instructions, and the information on equipment sizing, duct sealing, and proper installation, and that I will permit my lender and the Nebraska Energy Office, as they deem necessary, to have access to the subject property and records in order to make on-site inspections of the improvements or replacements which have been financed under the program. The work described above will be completed within 5 months after my lender receives a signed commitment from the Energy Office.

**sign  
here**

*Mark Fattel*  
Signature

*12/13/2023*  
Date

**You may NOT contract for or undertake the project you propose in this application prior to the Energy Office signing a Commitment Agreement (FORM 10) with your lender to participate in the loan.**

**If you do so, you will lose your eligibility to finance the project with a low interest loan.**

You may accept a bid, contingent on the Energy Office's signed commitment of funding, to lock in the price, but you may not proceed with the work or contractually obligate yourself to proceed until your lender notifies you that the Energy Office has signed the Commitment Agreement on your loan.

**SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM TO A PARTICIPATING LENDER**

See page 4 for Instructions

Type(s) of Improvement(s)	Minimum Requirements	Description of Improvement(s)	Cost from Bid(s)
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Insulate Duct In Unheated Space(1)	R-value≥ 8.0 Supply, ≥ 8.0 Return	List R-value and Square Feet of Insulation	\$
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Insulate Pipe or Repair Leaking Pipe or Fitting	Residential: R-3.0 Commercial: ASHRAE 90.1 2007 Table 6.8.3	List R-value or Conductivity, Linear Feet, Nominal Pipe Size (NPS), and Insulation Thickness	\$
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure Test and/or Seal Duct (1)	Tapes, Mastics, and Adhesives UL181A or UL181B Rated	Describe Methods to be Used – Brand and Product Number <b>Red Devil D-Seal, #075339003510, SKU 0841I</b>	<b>\$ 1800</b>

SPACE COOLING	New Equipment	Capacity (kbtuh) - Requirement	Manufacturer, Model No. & AHRI Certification #	Model No. (& Coil No. Where Indicated)	Size	Performance	Cost	
4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Install Space Cooling  Equipment (1)(10) Fuel Used for Old Cooling System  <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Room A/C <input type="checkbox"/> Central A/C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heat Pump <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____  <input type="checkbox"/> None	Central Air Conditioner (2) (15)*	<65 –16 <b>SEER2</b> (Must Meet or Exceed) ≥65,<135 –11.2 EER ≥135,<240 – 11.0 EER ≥240 –10.0 EER All Water & Evaporatively Cooled –14.0 EER	<b>Three (3) Lennox RTU's</b>	Provide Model and Coil Number  <b>LGM060U4 E-Y</b>	Tons  5	SEER2 <b>20</b>	<b>\$ 253,671</b>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Source Heat Pump (2) (3) (6) (15)* (COP is at 47°F)  <input type="checkbox"/> None	<b>&lt;65 –10 EER2 and ENERGY STAR Cold Climate Designation (16)* (Must Meet or Exceed Both)</b> ≥65,<135 –11.2 EER,3.4 COP ≥135,<240 –11.0 EER,3.3 COP ≥240 –10.0 EER,3.3 COP All Water & Evaporatively Cooled –14.0 EER, 3.3 COP				SEER2		\$
						EER2		
When Replacing Existing Heat, Only Electric Resistance OR 90% Gas Heat are Allowed as Backup With Heat Pumps (6)	Ground Water or Ground Coupled Heat Pump (6) (15)*	All Sizes Water Loop–14.0 EER,4.6 COP Ground Water–16.2 EER,3.6 COP Ground Loop–14.1 EER,3.3 COP Direct Exch.–15.0 EER,3.5 COP		Provide Model No. & Coil No. if Applicable	Tons	EER	\$	
	Packaged Terminal Heat Pump or Air Conditioner (2) (3) (6) (15)*	All sizes – 12 EER		Provide Model No. & Coil No. if Applicable	Btuh	SEER	\$	
						EER		
<b>SPACE HEATING</b>  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Space Heating Equipment (1)(8)(10)  Fuel Used for Old Heating System <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Pump <input type="checkbox"/> Resistance <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Propane <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____  <input type="checkbox"/> None	Forced Air Gas Furnace (4) (15)*	All Sizes - 95 AFUE		<input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Propane	MBH	AFUE	\$	
	Steam or Hot Water Boiler and Combined Water and Space Heating (4) (15)*	All Sizes - 95 AFUE or CAafue		<input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Propane	MBH	AFUE or CAafue	\$	
	Radiant Heating Systems (4) (9)*	All Sizes – 85 Thermal Efficiency High Bay Only (12 feet)		<input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Propane	MBH	Thermal Efficiency	\$	
	Electric Resistance Heating System (6)*	All Sizes Emergency Replacement Systems Only			kW	Not Applicable	\$	
	Bio-Mass Stove (11)*	Efficiency of 75% or More and EPA Stamp			MBH	%	\$	

\* Numbers in parentheses are explained at the bottom of page 3.

Type(s) of Improvement(s)		Minimum Requirements	Description of Improvement(s)			Cost from Bid(s)
<b>WATER HEATING</b>	<b>New Equipment</b>	<b>Capacity (kbtuh) - Requirement</b>	<b>New Equipment Manufacturer &amp; Model No.</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Performance</b>	<b>Cost</b>
6 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Water Heater (5) (8) Fuel Used for Old Water Heater Water Heater Heat Pump <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Propane <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> None	Gas Storage Water Heater (4) (15)*	≤ 75 kbtu input – .82 EF > 75 kbtu input – 90% Thermal Efficiency		Tank Gal.	EF/Thermal EFF.	\$
	Electric Storage Water Heater (15)*	All Sizes – .93 EF		Tank Gal.	EF	\$
	Heat Pump Water Heater	All Sizes – 2.0 EF		Tank Gal.	EF	\$
	Desuperheater Water Heater	All Sizes – ANY		Btuh	Not Applicable	\$
	Demand (Tankless) Water Heater (15)*	All Sizes – Gas – .82 EF Electric – .99 EF		Gal/hr	EF	\$
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Insulation Blanket on Hot Water Heater		R-value ≥ 4.0	List Quantity, R-value and Square Feet of Insulation			\$
8 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Hot Water Flow Restrictor or Heat Trap (5)		ANY	List Location and Type of Restrictors or Traps			\$
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Automatic Damper on Flue or Vent		ANY	List Quantity and Make and Model Number			\$
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Intermittent Ignition Device (8)		ANY	List Quantity and Make and Model Number			\$
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Replace Only the Burner on Furnace or Boiler (8)		ANY	List Quantity and Make and Model Number			\$
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Programmable Thermostat or Digital Controls (6)		Any - See note 6	List Quantity and Make and Model Number			\$
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Whole House Fan or Solar Attic Vent Fan		ANY	List Make and Model Number			\$
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Heat or Energy Recovery Ventilator, HRV or ERV		HVI-Tot. Recovery Eff ≥ 25% or AHRI-TOT EFF ≥ 76 @ 75% Flow	List Make and Model Number	Efficiency	<input type="checkbox"/> HVI <input type="checkbox"/> ARI	\$
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Fireplace Insert (7) and chimney sealed.		Existing fireplace hearth	List Make and Model Number			\$
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Install Outdoor Combustion Air Intake Duct (7)		ANY	List Size and Linear Feet			\$
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Variable Frequency Drive (13)		ANY	List Brand and Model Number			\$
18 <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Main Air Circulating Fan(14)		ANY	List Make and Model Number			\$
<b>TOTAL.....</b>						<b>\$ 255,475</b>

**\*ADDITIONAL FORM 3 REQUIREMENTS AS REFERENCED ON PAGES 2 AND 3**

- Seams on new or renovated ductwork shall be sealed in accordance with the State Energy Code. Tapes and mastics used to seal ductwork shall be listed and labeled in accordance with UL181A (for rigid duct) or UL181B (for flexible duct). The contractors **bid must include the brand and product number of sealant** being used. Duct tape and silicone caulk are not acceptable methods of sealing ductwork.
- For Room or Window type air conditioners, see Form 1 Appliances.
- If you selected a heat pump, you must check both boxes 4 and 5, and supply the requested information for old equipment.
- Condensing type gas units must have combustion intake air ducted from outdoors.
- Water heater installation must include heat traps or a one-foot downward run of pipe within two feet of both inlet and outlet.
- Heat Pumps must be installed with a ramp-up type thermostat especially designed to bring on backup heat in stages, and only when the heat pump can no longer keep up with demand, and must be able to differentiate between a demand call and a 'return from setback' call for heat.
- Fireplace inserts must be direct venting, taking combustion air from outside. The insert must provide an airtight seal for an existing hearth or chimney. Inserts which burn renewable type fuels must meet EPA requirements for particulate and bear the EPA stamp. Provide copies of manufacturer's literature which shows fuel type, EPA registration, and sealing properties.
- Combustion gases must be vented to the outdoors. Unvented appliances are not allowed.
- High bay areas are defined as ceilings where the lowest point of the ceiling is at 12 feet above floor level.
- Roof top units must be either cooling only, or meet both heating and cooling requirements.
- Must meet EPA requirements for particulate, bear the EPA stamp and the EPA stamp must include an efficiency of 75% or more. Units must be direct vented, taking combustion air from outside the dwelling unit using either concentric pipe or two pipe exhaust/intake systems. Stoves which bear the EPA stamp without an efficiency rating on that stamp do not qualify.
- Replace furnace fan motor with electronically commutated motor (ECM). Fan may also be replaced if recommended by the installing contractor.
- VFD costs are for a complete installation and may include additional controls, provided the controls are digital (provide separate price and complete line 12) and may also include motor replacement, provided the motors are premium efficiency (list motor brand and model on bid).
- Advanced Main Air Circulating Fans are fans incorporate either an ECM motor, where available, or premium efficiency for larger motors, both of which must be capable of a minimum 50% speed reduction via VFD or step control. Controls may be included on line 12.
- All equipment must hold current certification in the AHRI directory, www.AHRIdirectory.org and certification number must be present, or copy of the AHRI certificate should be submitted.
- NEW ENERGY STAR Cold Climate Designation for heat pumps states equipment must meet or exceed all the following energy efficiency ratings: 15.2 SEER2, 8.1 HSPF2, and 1.75 COP at 5°F, and capacity at 5°F ≥ 70% of that at 47°F.**

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY APPLY.** Only legal residents of Nebraska may apply for loans. A legal resident is a Nebraska taxpayer, a Nebraska partnership, a Nebraska-chartered corporation, a subdivision of Nebraska government or a person who has maintained a permanent residence and lived in the state for more than six months. Residency requirements may differ for Energy Star® business or non-profit partners.

**GETTING BIDS.** You need to get bids or quotes first, so you will have them available for your lender. Make sure the contractor or supplier providing the bid or quote breaks all costs down by applicable project on this form. You are required to provide the estimated cost of each individual project, not a lump sum for all or a combination of projects. You are only required to get one bid or quote under the program, however, it is generally prudent to seek more than one to help you in your purchasing decision. Your lender may require more than one bid or quote in making certain types of loans.

**WHERE TO FILE.** Take this completed form and the accompanying bids or quotes to your local lender for loan processing. If the lender of your choice is not participating in this program, contact the Nebraska Department of Environment and Energy.

**FOR INFORMATION.** Contact the NDEE by email [ndee.desl@nebraska.gov](mailto:ndee.desl@nebraska.gov); by phone (402) 471-2186 or (877) 253-2603; or by mail P.O. Box 98922, Lincoln, NE 68509 or visit <https://neo.ne.gov/programs/loans/loans.html>.

## SPECIFIC LINE INSTRUCTIONS

**NAME, ADDRESS and BUILDING AGE.** Print or type your name and mailing address in the space provided, and mark the age of the building in which the improvements will be installed. **These improvements may not be installed in a building which is less than 5 years old. New construction is not eligible.**

**DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** Complete the re-requested information as described below. The estimated cost for projects on this form should be clearly broken out on the price quote or contractor's proposal, and should be listed separately for each project on this form.

**LINES 1-3 AND 7-16.** Check the box for the improvement you want to make and complete the rest of the description requested for that project in the space provided. Mark the estimated cost of each improvement in the right-hand column.

**LINES 4, 5 AND 6.** Check the boxes for the general type(s) of improvement(s) you want to make, and describe the existing system in the space provided. Some types of new

equipment require the completion of information under two boxes. If there is no existing equipment for the type of improvement you are making, mark "None." Then locate the line that describes the specific heating, cooling or water heating equipment you want to install and fill in the blanks. The required information includes the manufacturer and model number of the equipment, a coil number where appropriate and the measured performance factor. Mark the estimated cost of each improvement in the right-hand column.

**The minimum qualifying performance factor** for each type of equipment is shown next to the new equipment name. By law, manufacturers measure the performance of most heating, cooling and water heating equipment they produce. These **performance factors** give an indication of how effectively a unit does its job compared to the energy input required. Higher factors indicate better performance **WITHIN THE SAME TYPE OF EFFICIENCY RATING**. For instance, a 9.0 HSPF will perform better than an 8.5 HSPF, but a 4.5 COP will typically perform better than a 9.0 HSPF. While most efficiencies measure the same parameters, output versus input, not all use the same units. An AFUE of 90%, having like input/output units (dimensionless), means that what you receive as heat, the output, is 90% of what you input, 100%. An HSPF of 9.0 which includes factors for backup heat, has units of btu/watt-hr, output/input, and means that for every 9.0 btu you feel as heat, you must put in 1 watt-hr (1 watt-hr = 3.412 btu). A C.O.P. is again dimensionless, but does not include factors for backup heat. Your contractor can look up the performance factor for the equipment you want to install and help you to determine what efficiencies are right for you. It may also be shown on the yellow ENERGYGUIDE label for certain equipment, or in the manufacturer's product literature. AFUE—Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (dimensionless), EF—Energy Factor (dimensionless), HSPF – Heating Seasonal Performance Factor (btu/watt-hr), C.O.P. – Coefficient of Performance (dimensionless), and SEER – Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (EER – Energy Efficiency Ratio) (btu/watt-hr) are standard measurements of performance.

**FUEL SUPPLIERS.** If you have not completed this information on Form 1, 2 or 4, provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and your account number for your electric utility and each fuel supplier serving this address. If the only energy source for the building is electricity, check the box provided. If an account is not in your name, then check the box and attach a completed Form 35 with the information for that fuel supplier. (This might happen where a landlord is seeking a loan but the tenant pays the energy bill.)

**SIGNATURE.** Sign and date this application and attach the bid(s) or quote(s) and/or contractor's proposal(s) for all the improvements described on this form. Take this application to the local participating lending institution of your choice to apply for a Dollar and Energy Saving Loan.



**ESCO Partnership with**



**Nebraska City Public Schools –  
Hayward Elementary Energy Project**

**Cafeteria HVAC and LED Lighting Upgrade**

**December 11, 2023**

## Executive Summary



### ***Hayward Elementary Cafeteria HVAC & LED Lighting Upgrades***

#### **Present Situation**

The cafeteria HVAC equipment at Hayward Elementary is original to 1977 construction and is inaccessible for repair or replacement; two of the three units that serve the space are completely inoperable. All lighting throughout the building is original to 1977 and includes a variety of T8 fluorescent and 250 to 400 watt metal-halide fixtures.

All HVAC and lighting at Nebraska City High School were renovated in 2008. The lighting includes a variety of T8 fluorescent and 250 to 400 watt metal-halide fixtures.

#### **Recommended Solutions**

Replace (3) existing water source heat pumps in Hayward's cafeteria with (3) new gas-fired RTU's with DX cooling and economizer.

Replace all existing light fixtures at Hayward with LED.

At the High School, replace or retrofit existing light fixtures in both gyms and in the commons area.

**TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET: \$ 500,000**

## Scope of Work

**Hayward Elementary Cafeteria HVAC:** Cut holes through the roof to remove (3) inaccessible 46-year-old 5-ton water source heat pumps. Set curbs for new RTU's over these roof penetrations and reseal. Modify existing electrical service, ductwork, and temperature controls as needed to adapt to new equipment. Install new gas lines for each unit and connect to the existing gas piping on the roof nearby.

Three (3) Lennox Model LGM060U4E-Y: 5-ton cooling capacity with 108,000 btu/h gas heat and 100% economizer. SEER 20.0 EER 13.0 AHRI certification number 207084141.

**Hayward Elementary LED Lighting Upgrade:** Remove (448) existing fluorescent troffers and (44) metal-halide high-bay light fixtures and replace with new LED light fixtures. Retrofit (186) F32 T8 fluorescent fixtures with new LED direct wire tubes.

**Nebraska City High School Partial LED Lighting Upgrade:** Replace (75) high-bay light fixtures in both gyms. Retrofit (20) hanging troffers and (35) existing fluorescent troffers in the cafeteria.

## Cost Breakdown

**Equipment:** (3) rooftop units

**\$ 78,000**

**Material:** Metal ductwork, gas pipe, controllers, thermostats, high and low voltage wire, conduit, new return air grills, roofing materials for curbs, LED light fixtures, and new breakers for HVAC equipment.

**\$ 280,000**

**HVAC Labor:** Mechanical, Controls, Electrical, Lighting, Roofing, Project Management

**\$ 142,000**

**Project Grand Total: \$500,000**



# Certificate of Product Ratings

AHRI Certified Reference Number : 207084141    Date : 12-06-2023    Model Status : Active

AHRI Type : SPY-A (Year-Round Single-Package Air-Conditioner, Air-Cooled)

Series : MODEL L

Outdoor Unit Brand Name : LENNOX

Outdoor Unit Model Number (Condenser or Single Package) : LGM060U4E,P\*\*Y

Region Note :     On January 1, 2023, efficiency standards increased for central air conditioners. Beginning January 1, 2023, central air conditioners can only be installed in region(s) for which they meet the new regional efficiency requirements.

The manufacturer of this LENNOX product is responsible for the rating of this system combination.

Rated as follows in accordance with the latest edition of AHRI 210/240 - 2017 with Addendum 1, Performance Rating of Unitary Air-Conditioning & Air-Source Heat Pump Equipment and subject to rating accuracy by AHRI-sponsored, independent, third party testing:

Cooling Capacity (A2) - Single or High Stage (95F), btuh : 57000

SEER : 20.00

EER (A2) - Single or High Stage (95F) : 13.00



†'Active' Model Status are those that an AHRI Certification Program Participant is currently producing AND selling or offering for sale; OR new models that are being marketed but are not yet being produced. "Production Stopped" Model Status are those that an AHRI Certification Program Participant is no longer producing BUT is still selling or offering for sale.

Ratings that are accompanied by WAS indicate an involuntary re-rate. The new published rating is shown along with the previous (i.e. WAS) rating.

The Department of Energy has published updated energy efficiency metrics for central air conditioners and heat pumps. This publication reflects both the 1987 metric (SEER) and the 2023 metric (SEER2). Efficiency requirements are published at 10 C.F.R. 430.32(c). Please refer to [www.AHRInet.org](http://www.AHRInet.org) for more information about updated energy efficiency metrics.

#### DISCLAIMER

AHRI does not endorse the product(s) listed on this Certificate and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the product(s) listed on this Certificate. AHRI expressly disclaims all liability for damages of any kind arising out of the use or performance of the product(s), or the unauthorized alteration of data listed on this Certificate. Certified ratings are valid only for models and configurations listed in the directory at [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org).

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Certificate and its contents are proprietary products of AHRI. This Certificate shall only be used for individual, personal and confidential reference purposes. The contents of this Certificate may not, in whole or in part, be reproduced; copied; disseminated; entered into a computer database; or otherwise utilized, in any form or manner or by any means, except for the user's individual, personal and confidential reference.

#### CERTIFICATE VERIFICATION

The information for the model cited on this certificate can be verified at [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org), click on "Verify Certificate" link and enter the AHRI Certified Reference Number and the date on which the certificate was issued, which is listed above, and the Certificate No., which is listed at bottom right.

©2023 Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute



we make life better™

**CERTIFICATE NO.:**

133463811687262114



# Dollar and Energy Saving Loans Lighting Projects Application

**FORM  
4**  
**PAGE 1 OF 4**

Name: **Hayward Elementary School** Mailing Address: **306 S 14th St, Nebraska City, NE 68410** Building Age (Yrs): **46**

**ABOUT THE LOANS**

Dollar and Energy Saving Loans can finance the purchase of replacement fluorescent lamps, high intensity discharge lamps, LED lighting, exit signs, light fixtures, lighting controls, traffic signals and ceiling fans.  
**To qualify for Dollar and Energy Saving Loans, the total connected watts of the proposed lighting replacement system must be at least 15 percent less than the total connected watts of the existing lighting system.**

Eligibility for compact fluorescent lamps, exit signs, residential light fixtures, traffic signals and ceiling fans is also based on ENERGY STAR® certification. ENERGY STAR® certified products provide energy efficient choices that can save on your energy bill with similar savings of greenhouse gas emissions, without sacrificing features, style or comfort. You can ensure that the replacement products you are considering are ENERGY STAR® certified by verifying the manufacturer and model numbers in the lighting products section at <http://www.energystar.gov>

**LIGHTING PROJECTS**

Use the spreadsheet layout on pages 2 and 3 to describe both the existing lighting, and the proposed new lighting. Both the existing lighting and proposed new lighting must be described in detail. Your contractor's bid must provide a detailed list of the proposed lighting, and must include all of the information required on pages 2 and 3 for the proposed and existing lighting.

For existing lighting, you must provide the following information per instructions **Lines 1-5**.

**EXISTING LIGHTING EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION FOR IMPROVEMENTS LINES 1-7**

Lamp Type:	Lamp Watts	Lamps per Fixture	Number of Fixtures	Total Watts of Old System
<input type="checkbox"/> Hologen <input type="checkbox"/> Incandescent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mercury Vapor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fluorescent <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	<b>45.203</b>	<b>3.08</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>99,764</b>

To complete this section you must;

- Place a check mark in each box that applies for the lamp types of the old system under "Lamp Type."
- Total the number of watts from the column on page 3 under Existing Lighting titled Total Watts. This then is the "Total Watts of Old System."
- Total the number of fixtures from the column on page 3 under Existing Lighting titled Total Fixtures. This then is the "Number of Fixtures."
- Total the number of lamps from the column on page 3 under Existing Lighting titled Total Lamps. Divide the total number of lamps by the Number of Fixtures. This then is the "Lamps per Fixture."
- Divide the Total Watts of Old System by the total number of lamps. This then is the "Lamp Watts". This number can also be found by dividing the Total Watts of the Old System by the product of the Number of Fixtures multiplied by the Lamps per Fixture.

An [electronic version of a spreadsheet](#) layout is available online, and may be used in lieu of pages 2 and 3. If using the online spreadsheet the user must write on pages 2 and 3, "See attached copy of online spreadsheet."

**PROPOSED CONTROL AND GAS LIGHT IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>6</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Controls	Photocell Manufacturer and Model Number	Number of Controls	\$ (Include Tax and Labor)
	Occupancy Sensor Manufacturer and Model Number	Number of Controls	
	Timeclock Manufacturer and Model Number	Number of Controls	
<b>7</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Convert Gas Light to Electric (New light must have manual and photocell controls)	Describe Lights Converted	Number of Lights	\$ (Include Tax and Labor)
<b>8</b> <input type="checkbox"/> New Lighting	Provide the Total Cost of Lighting Shown on Pages 2 and 3		\$ (Include Tax and Labor) <b>244,525</b>

**Total of Lines 6 Through 8 (Including Tax and Labor) ..... \$ 244,525**





**You may NOT contract for or undertake the project you propose in this application prior to the Energy Office signing a Commitment Agreement (FORM 10) with your lender to participate in the loan.**  
**If you do so, you will lose your eligibility to finance the project with a low interest loan.**  
 You may accept a bid, contingent on the Energy Office's signed commitment of funding, to lock in the price, but you may not proceed with the work or contractually obligate yourself to proceed until your lender notifies you that the Energy Office has signed the Commitment Agreement on your loan.

ATTENTION! – This spreadsheet is available online at [www.neo.ne.gov/loan/form4pg2-3.xlsx](http://www.neo.ne.gov/loan/form4pg2-3.xlsx) and may be used to replace pages 2 and 3. Note on these pages if you have used the online spreadsheet. Fill out form completely. Type or print clearly.

**Job or Customer Name:**

**Address:**

**PROPOSED LIGHTING:  
Description of Improvements**

Type(s) of Improvement(s)	Lamp Manf. & Code for CFL's. Lamp Manf. for Full Sized Fluorescents, HID's & LED's. Manf. & Brand Name for Exit Signs, Residential Light Fixtures, Traffic Signals, & Ceiling Fans.	Model No. & Type for CFL's. Lamp Code for Full-Size Fluorescent, HID's & LED's. Model No. for Exit Signs, Residential Light Fixtures, Traffic Signal, & Ceiling Fans.	Ballast Manufacturer	Ballast Model Number	Fixture Manufacturer. Fixture Type for Residential Fixtures. Model Name for Ceiling Fans.
 <b>Compact Fluorescent (CFL)</b>	See attached copy of online spreadsheet				
<b>Full Sized Fluorescent (T-8, T-5, Induction)</b>	See attached copy of online spreadsheet				
<b>High Intensity Discharge &amp; LED Lighting/Street Lights</b>	See attached copy of online spreadsheet				
<b>LED Exit Signs</b>					
 <b>ENERGY STAR® Residential Light Fixtures</b>					
 <b>Traffic Signals</b>					
 <b>ENERGY STAR® Ceiling Fans</b>					




**EXISTING LIGHTING:**

Lamp Type:	Brief Description				
<b>Incandescent</b>					
<b>Mercury Vapor</b>	See attached copy of online spreadsheet				
<b>Hologen</b>					
<b>Flourescent</b>	See attached copy of online spreadsheet				
<b>Other - LIST BELOW</b>					

<b>A. Sum of Total Watts EXISTING "Total Watts of Old System" <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>B. Sum of Tatal Watts PROPOSED <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>REDUCTION of Connect-ed Watts of Connect-ed Watts "A" Minus "B"</b>	<b>PERCENT REDUCTION of Connected Watts <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Estimated Total Cost of Proposed Lighting</b>	<b>C. Total Existing "Number of Fixtures" =</b>	<b>D. Total Existing Lamps =</b>

ATTENTION ! – This spreadsheet is available online at [www.neo.ne.gov/loan/form4pg2-3.xlsx](http://www.neo.ne.gov/loan/form4pg2-3.xlsx) and may be used to replace pages 2 and 3. Note on these pages if you have used the online spreadsheet. Fill out form completely. Type or print clearly.

**PROPOSED LIGHTING:  
Description of Improvements (continued)**

Type(s) of Improvement(s)	Fixture Model Number	Lamp Watts	Lamps per Fixture	Number of Fixtures	Number of Ballasts	Input Ballast Factor if Applicable. Electronic or No Ballast=1.00, Magnetic=1.15	Total Lamps	Total Watts <sup>2</sup>	Estimated Cost Including Tax and Labor
Compact Fluorescent (CFL)									
Full Sized Fluorescent (T-8, T-5, Induction)									
High Intensity Discharge & LED Lighting/Street Lights	See attached copy of online spreadsheet								
LED Exit Signs 									
ENERGY STAR® Residential Light Fixtures 									
Traffic Signals									
ENERGY STAR® Ceiling Fans 									

**EXISTING LIGHTING:**

Lamp Type:	Lamp Watts	Lamps per Fixture	Number of Fixtures	Ballast Factor (see above)	Total Lamps	Total Watts <sup>2</sup>
Incandescent						
Mercury Vapor	See attached copy of online spreadsheet					
Hologen						
Flourescent	See attached copy of online spreadsheet					
Other - LIST BELOW						

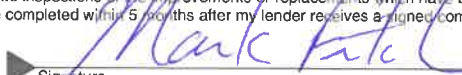
E. Existing "Lamps Per Fixture" (D/E) =	F. Existing "Lamp Watts" (A/D or A/[Cx E]) =
---	--

**Footnotes:**

1. Percent Reduction is Equal to; Total Existing Watts, Minus the Total Proposed Watts, Divided by the Total Existing Watts, times 100 percent.
2. Watts are Equal to Lamp Watts, Multiplied by the Lamps per Fixture, Multiplied by the Number of Fixtures, Multiplied by the Ballast Factor.

FUEL SUPPLIERS				
(If you have already completed FORM 1, 2 or 3, do not complete the section below)				
Energy Source	Utility or Supplier	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Account No.
Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if all electric	<input type="checkbox"/> *			
<input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas or <input type="checkbox"/> Propane	<input type="checkbox"/> *			
Other (Specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> *			
Other (Specify)	<input type="checkbox"/> *			

\* Mark this box if the utility account is not in your name. Then attach the appropriate completed Form 35(s).

Signature	Nebraska Energy Office Use Only
<p>I hereby authorize the Nebraska Energy Office to obtain energy consumption, cost and billing information from the energy suppliers listed above. This information may include past and present as well as future consumption, cost and billing patterns. I also certify all the information supplied above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I have read and understand the instructions. I will permit my lender and the Nebraska Energy Office, as they deem necessary, to have access to the subject property and records in order to make on-site inspections of the improvements or replacements which have been financed under the program. The work described above will be completed within 5 months after my lender receives a signed commitment from the Energy Office.</p> <p><b>sign here</b>  <b>Signature</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>12/13/2023</b> <b>Date</b></span></p>	

## INSTRUCTIONS

**WHO MAY APPLY.** Only legal residents of Nebraska may apply for loans. A legal resident is a Nebraska taxpayer, a Nebraska-chartered corporation, a subdivision of Nebraska government or a person who has maintained a permanent residence and lived in the state for more than six months.

Residency requirements may differ for ENERGY STAR® business or non-profit partners.

**Getting Bids.** You should get bids or quotes first, so you will have them available for your lender. Your bid should contain all of the information about your proposed lighting that is required of this application form. Your bid should also contain all of the information about your existing lighting that is required of this application form. Your bid should show the manufacturers, model numbers, quantities, and wattages of both the proposed, and existing lighting. You should provide your contractor with a copy of this application when requesting a quote.

**Where to File.** Take this form and any accompanying bids or quotes to your participating lender for loan processing. If the lender of your choice is not participating in this program, you may view other eligible lenders by visiting the Nebraska Energy Office website at [neo.ne.gov/loan/index.html](http://neo.ne.gov/loan/index.html), or you may contact us for assistance in finding a lender.

**FOR INFORMATION.** Contact the Nebraska Energy Office, P.O. Box 95085, Lincoln, NE 68509-5085, Phone: (402) 471-2867, Fax: (402) 471-3064, Email: [energy@nebraska.gov](mailto:energy@nebraska.gov) Loan Program: <http://www.neo.ne.gov/loan/index.html>

### SPECIFIC LINE INSTRUCTIONS

**NAME, ADDRESS and BUILDING AGE.** Print or type your name and mailing address in the space provided. If the lighting system improvements are to be installed in or attached to a building, give the age of the building in years. Otherwise, mark "NA". These improvements may not be installed in a building which is less than five years old.

**EXISTING LIGHTING EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION.** See page 1 of 4, lines 1 through 5 for instructions, and describe completely on pages 2 of 4 and 3 of 4.

### PROPOSED ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS.

Fill in each of the open boxes on pages 2 of 4 and 3 of 4 that are associated with the type of proposed lighting shown in the left hand column of those pages. If you are replacing the lamps and ballasts in existing fluorescent fixtures, you would identify the lamp and ballast manufacturers and model numbers and the number of each to be installed, and then would mark "NA" for the fixture manufacturer but still total the number of fixtures. On the other hand, if you are installing new fluorescent fixtures, you would complete the same information as above, but also identify the manufacturer, model number and number of new fixtures to be installed. To qualify for Dollar and Energy Saving Loans, the total connected watts of the proposed lighting system must be at least 15 percent less than the total connected watts of the existing lighting system. **WARNING:** When replacing street lights with LEDs on state highways, the applicant must obtain and provide a letter of approval from the State of Nebraska Department of Roads.

**Line 6.** Provide the requested information for each of the controls you propose to install on the existing or modified lighting system.

**Line 7.** Provide the requested information. Make sure the electric light has both manual and automatic (photocell) controls.

**Line 8.** Provide the total cost for all new lighting shown on pages 2 and 3, including tax and labor.

**FUEL SUPPLIER.** If you have not completed this information on a Form 1, 2 or 3, provide the name, mailing address, telephone number and your account number for your electricity utility and each of the fuel suppliers serving this address. If the only energy source for the building is electricity, check the box provided. If an account is not in your name, then check the box and attach a completed Form 35 with the information for that fuel supplier. (This might happen where a landlord is seeking a loan, but the tenant pays the energy bill.)

**SIGNATURE.** Sign and date this application and attach cost quotes and/or contractor's proposals for all the improvements described on this form. Take this application to the local lending institution of your choice to apply for a Dollar and Energy Saving Loan.

**SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM AND BIDS OR PRICE QUOTES TO A PARTICIPATING LENDER**







# Project Submittal

**Project Name:** Nebraska City - Hayward Elementary  
**Project Number:** 528016  
**Project Altitude:** 500  
**Project Location:**  
, Nebraska US

**Date:** 12/7/2023  
**Quote:** 410143  
**Roof Top Units:** 3  
**Split Systems:** 0

**Customer:** Mech Sales Inc  
**Engineer:** Kpe Architecture Engineering Forens

## Table of Contents

Tag	Qty	Model	Description
<u>RTU Commons</u>	3	LGM060U4E	LGM060U4E-Y 5T CONF S=20

Revit® Building Information Modeling (BIM) - [Click here](#)

AutoCAD® Templates - [Click here](#)



# Project Submittal

**Tag:** RTU Commons  
**Model:** LGM060U4E - LGM060U4E-Y 5T CONF S=20

## UNIT OVERVIEW

Voltage	SEER EER	MCA/MOCP (amp)	Gross Cooling Ttl/Sens (MBH)	Net Cooling Ttl/Sens (MBH)	Supply Air Flow (cfm)	ESP/TSP (in.WC)	EAT DB/WB (°F)	LAT DB/WB (°F)
208V 3Ph 60Hz	20 13	26 / 40	60.8 / 47.9	57.5 / 44.6	2,000	1.00 / 1.24	80.0 / 67.0	56.8 / 56.8

## COOLING

Cooling Performance		Temperatures (DB/WB °F)		
Gross Cooling (Ttl/Sens)	60.8 / 47.9 MBH	Ambient	95.0	
Net Cooling (Ttl/Sens)	57.5 / 44.6 MBH	Entering	80.0	67.0
Coil Moisture Removal	12.15 lb/hr	Leaving - (Coil)	56.8	56.8
System Moisture Removal	12.15 lb/hr	Leaving - (Unit)	58.4	57.5

ARI Performance		Compressors		Refrigerant		Condensate Drain	
ARI Cooling	58.5 / 57.0 MBH	Cooling Stages		Type	R-410A	Qty	1
ARI Power	4,400 W	Compressor Qty	1	Charge	16 LBS. 8 OZ.	Size	1 in.
		Compressor RLA	14.6 amp			Pipe Thread	npt

## HEATING

Heating Performance		Temperatures (DB/WB °F)		Specifications	
Output (High/Low)	87.0 / 66.0 MBH	Entering	50.0	Heat Stages	2
Input (High/Low)	108.0 / 81.0 MBH	Leaving	90.3	Thermal Efficiency NOX	81.0%
Heat Rise	40.3 °F			Gas Line Size	0.5 in.
				Gas Pressure	7 in.WC

## VENTILATION

Air Flow (cfm)		Supply Fan		Air Resistance (in.WC)	
Supply	2,000	Nominal Power	1.50 hp	Total	1.24
	0	Required Power	1.04 hp	Ext Supply	1.00
		Drive Type	MSAV Direct Drive		
		Required Watts	772 W		

## AIR RESISTANCE - OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES (in.WC)

Wet Coil	Humiditrol	Heat	Economizer	Filters	Diffuser	Exhaust	ERW
0.10		0.04	0.05	0.05			

## ELECTRICAL

Voltage	208V 3Ph / 60Hz	Compressor RLA	14.6 amp
MCA	26 amp	Cooling FLA Total	21.8 amp
MOCP	40 amp	Condenser FLA	2.8 amp
Condenser Power	272 W	Supply Fan FLA	4.4 amp
Oper Range-Nom Volt	+/- 10%		

## ADDITIONAL DATA

Cabinet	85.25 in. x 47.00 in. x 46.88 in.	Total Weight	1,094 lb
Downflow Supply	20.0 in. x 18.0 in.	Base Unit Net Weight	816 lb
Downflow Return	29.0 in. x 11.0 in.	OAS/Econ Weight	131 lb
Filters	(4) 20.0 in. x 20.0 in. x 2.0 in.	Gas Heat Weight	8 lb
Sound Rating	78 dBA	Coil Hail Guard Weight	31 lb
		Curb Weight	108 lb



# Project Submittal

**Tag:** RTU Commons

## Factory Installed Options

High Performance Economizer Upgrade Factory Installed  
 Dual Enthalpy Economizer  
 Standard Cap, Std Packaging  
 Direct Drive  
 Unit Orientation Downflow  
 Supply Fan: Multi-Stage Air Volume  
 208/220/230/240V 3Phase  
 80Amp Disconnect Factory Installed  
 Built-in BACnet IP and MS/TP (standard)  
 Supply Motor - 1.5 Hp ECM - w/ MSAV  
 Barometric Relief Damper Factory Installed  
 108K A.S. (Dual Stage)  
 Low Nox Factory Installed  
 Combination Coil/Hail Guards Factory Installed  
 Hinged Access Doors Factory Installed  
 GFCI Factory Installed/Field Wired  
 Phase/Voltage Detection Factory Installed  
 Dirty Filter Switch Factory Installed  
 Discharge Air Control Factory Installed  
 Return Air Smoke Detector Factory Installed  
 Tube and Fin Coil System Factory Installed  
 Drain Pan Overflow Switch Factory Installed  
 2" MERV8 - Filter Factory installed

## Field Installed Accessories

Catalog Number	Qty	Description
11F51	3	14" Downflow - Hybrid Curb Field Installed
10C89	3	Weatherproof GFCI Cover Field Installed
17G75	3	ComfortSense 8500 Tstat Field Installed
54W21	12	2" MERV8 - Filter Field Installed

## Product Features

### Cabinet

Hinged Access Panels  
 Durable Outdoor Enamel Paint Finish  
 Totally Enclosed Outdoor Fan Motor  
 PVC Coated Fan Guard  
 Corrosion-Resistant Removable, Reversible Drain Pan  
 Isolated Compressor Compartment

### Cooling System

Expansion Valves  
 High Capacity Driers  
 Crankcase Heater  
 System can operate from 0°F to 125°F without any additional controls  
 Pre-charged Refrigeration System  
 Timed Off Control  
 Internal Pressure Relief Valve  
 Lead, Inverter-Driven Variable-Capacity Scroll Compressor

### Heating System

Redundant Automatic Gas Valve with Manual Shut-off  
 Electronic Flame Sensor  
 Direct Spark Ignition  
 Inshot Burners  
 AGA-CGA Certified  
 If configured for room sensor control, additional staging may be possible. Refer to performance tables within the EHB

### Control System

Fan and Limit Controls  
 Overload Protection  
 Microprocessor Controls – Lennox® CORE Control System



# Project Submittal

Auto reset high & low pressure switch with strike 3 lockout feature in Lennox® CORE Control System  
Built-in BACnet IP & MS/TP  
Return Air Sensor Factory Installed  
Outdoor Air Sensor Factory Installed  
Factory Installed Discharge Air Sensor

## **Compliance**

Components are Bonded for Grounding  
Factory Test Operated  
All models are ASHRAE 90.1-2019 energy efficiency compliant and meet or exceed requirements of Section 6.8  
All models meet DOE 2018 and 2023 energy efficiency standards  
Model meets HCAI (formerly OSHPD) OSP and Special Seismic Certification (Number: OSP-0596) and meet 2018 International Building Code (IBC), 2019 California Building Code (CBC) ASCE 7, and ICC-ES AC156  
ISO 9001 Registered Manufacturing Quality System

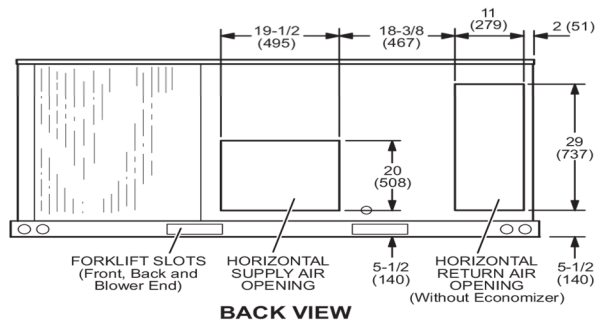
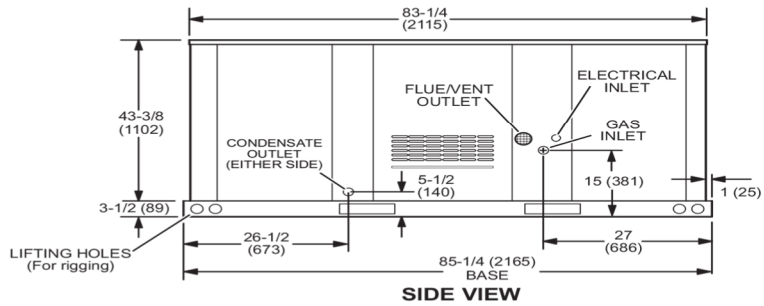
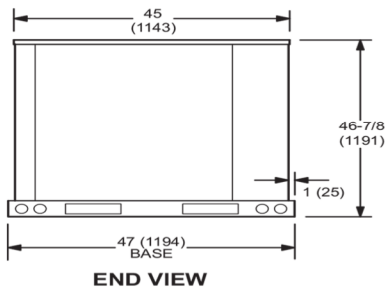
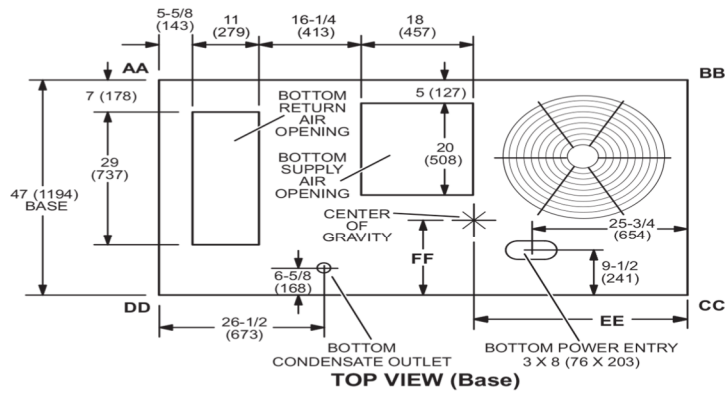
## **Warranty**

Limited warranty on aluminized heat exchanger of 10 years  
Limited warranty on compressor of 5 years  
Limited warranty on High Performance Economizer of 5 years  
Limited warranty on all other components of 1 year  
See Limited Warranty Certificate included with unit for details  
Limited warranty on Lennox® CORE Control System of 3 years



# Project Submittal

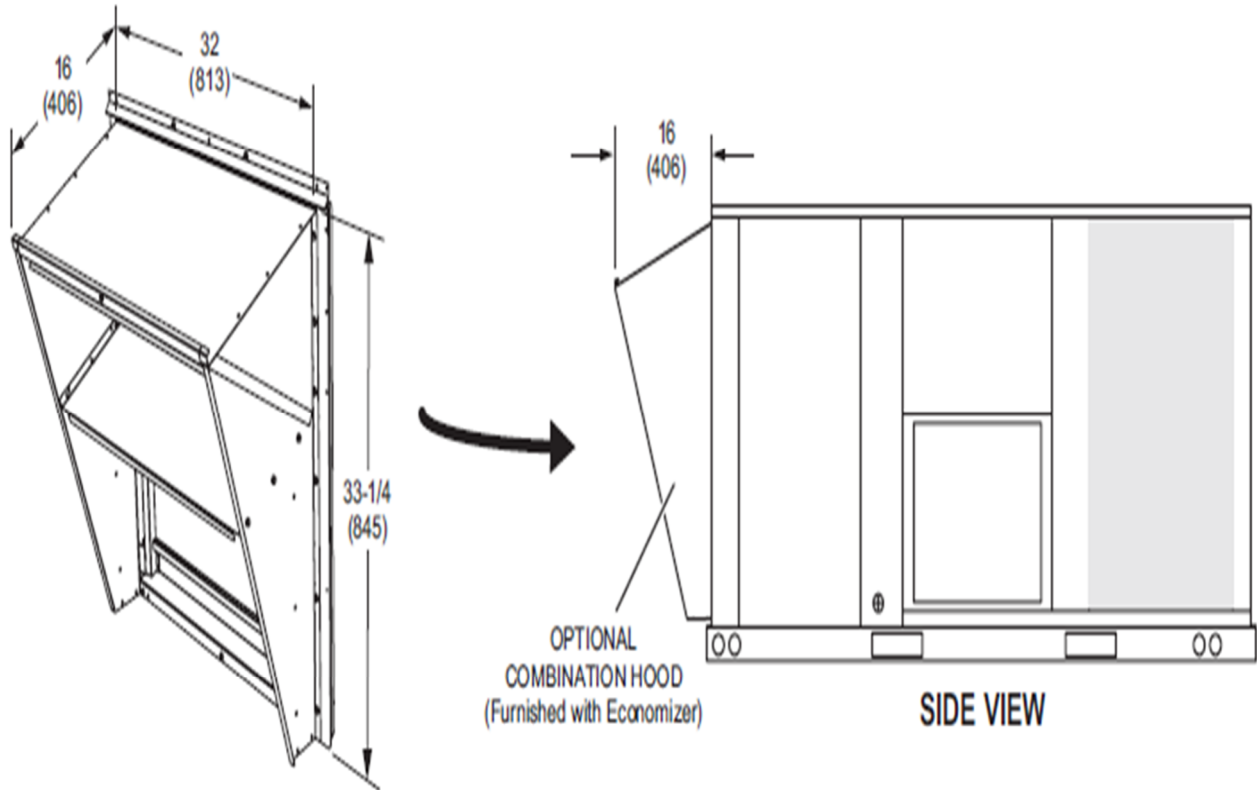
Corner Weights (lb)								Center of Gravity (in.)			
AA		BB		CC		DD		EE		FF	
Base	Max	Base	Max	Base	Max	Base	Max	Base	Max	Base	Max
137	187	183	233	237	301	177	242	38.00	37.00	21.00	21.00





# Project Submittal

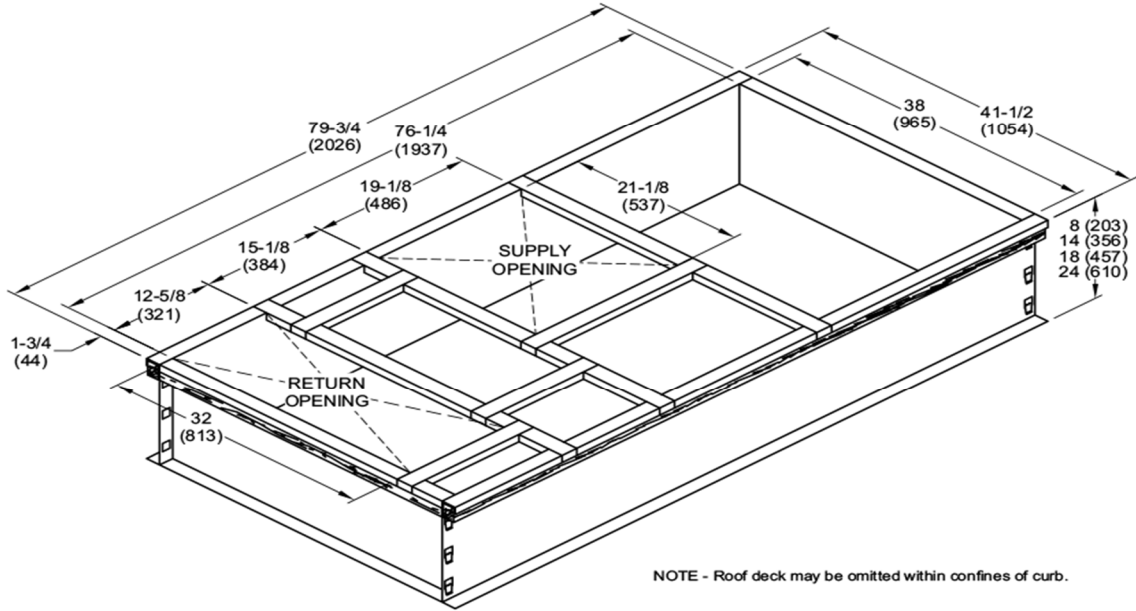
## COMBINATION OUTDOOR AIR HOOD DETAIL FOR OPTIONAL ECONOMIZER AND BAROMETRIC RELIEF DAMPERS (Furnished With Economizer for Downflow Applications)





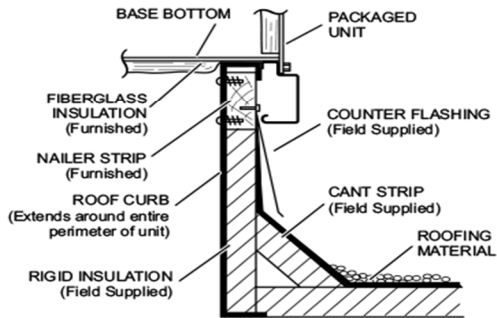
# Project Submittal

## HYBRID ROOF CURBS - DOUBLE DUCT OPENING

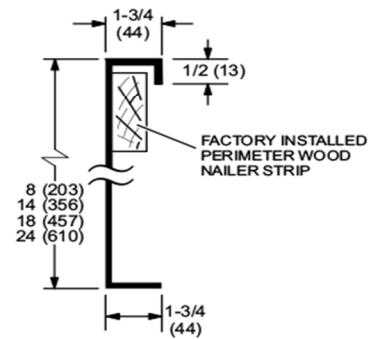


NOTE - Roof deck may be omitted within confines of curb.

### TYPICAL FLASHING DETAIL FOR ROOF CURB



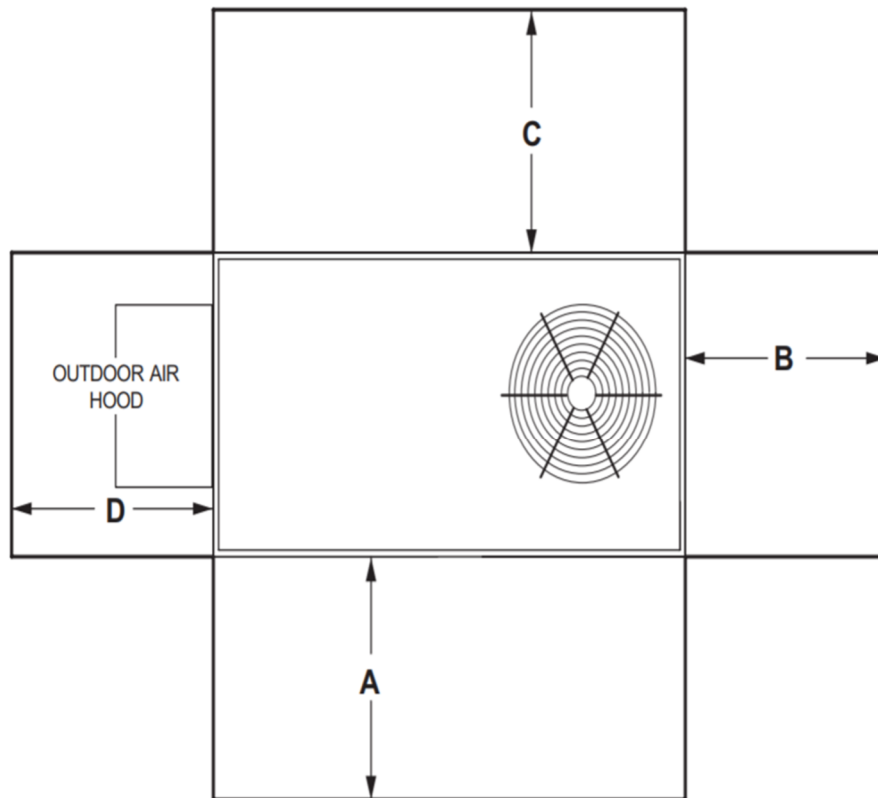
### DETAIL ROOF CURB





# Project Submittal

## UNIT CLEARANCES



¹ Unit Clearance	A		B		C		D		Top Clearance
	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	
Service Clearance	48	1219	36	914	36	934	36	914	Unobstructed
Clearance to Combustibles	36	914	1	25	1	25	1	25	
Minimum Operation Clearance	36	914	36	914	36	914	36	914	

NOTE - Entire perimeter of unit base requires support when elevated above the mounting surface.

¹ **Service Clearance** - Required for removal of serviceable parts.

**Clearance to Combustibles** - Required clearance to combustible material.

**Minimum Operation Clearance** - Required clearance for proper unit operation.



# Project Submittal

## 17G75: COMFORTSENSE® 8500 COMMERCIAL 7 DAY PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT

Accessory	X
Duct Mount	X
Wall Mount	✓
Outdoor	X
Thermostat	✓
Temperature Sensing	✓
CO2 Sensing	X
RH Sensing	✓
Light Sensing	X
Pressure Sensing	X
Smoke Sensing	X
Communicating	✓
Display	✓



- Fully Communicating Thermostat
- Up to 4 Heat and 4 Cool
- Compatible with packaged gas/electric, electric/electric systems (not heat pump)
- Automatic Changeover between Heating and Cooling Modes
- Designed to maximize Prodigy® Control and CORE Control System Operation
- BACNet Compatible
- Remote Indoor Temperature Sensing (up to nine averaging sensors)
- Intuitive Touchscreen Interface
- Backlit Display
- Relative Humidity Sensor
- Remote Occupancy Sensing
- Outside Air Temperature Display
- Four-Wire Installation
- Scheduled Occupancy Control
- Performance Reports (standalone mode)
- Full Variable-Speed Control (Model L units only)
- Dehumidification/Humiditrol® Control
- Wallplate Furnished
- ASHRAE and IECC Compliant

### SPECIFICATIONS - COMFORTSENSE 8500

Unit Controller Compatibility	Prodigy® Unit Controller & CORE Unit Controller
Device Commissioning	Auto-poll (real plug and play)
Operating Environment	Temperature: -0°F to 105°F Humidity: 10% - 95% RH, Non- Condensing
Memory Type	Re-programmable Flash
Electronic Configure To Order Parameters	8
Power Requirements	24VAC (+/-25%), 50/60Hz, 3VA Class 2 transformer required
Temperature Range	Temperature: 32°F to 99°F
Temperature Accuracy	+/- 1°F (May be field calibrated to +/- 0.25°F)
RH Range	5-95% RH
RH Accuracy	+/- 5% RH (May be field calibrated to +/-2%)

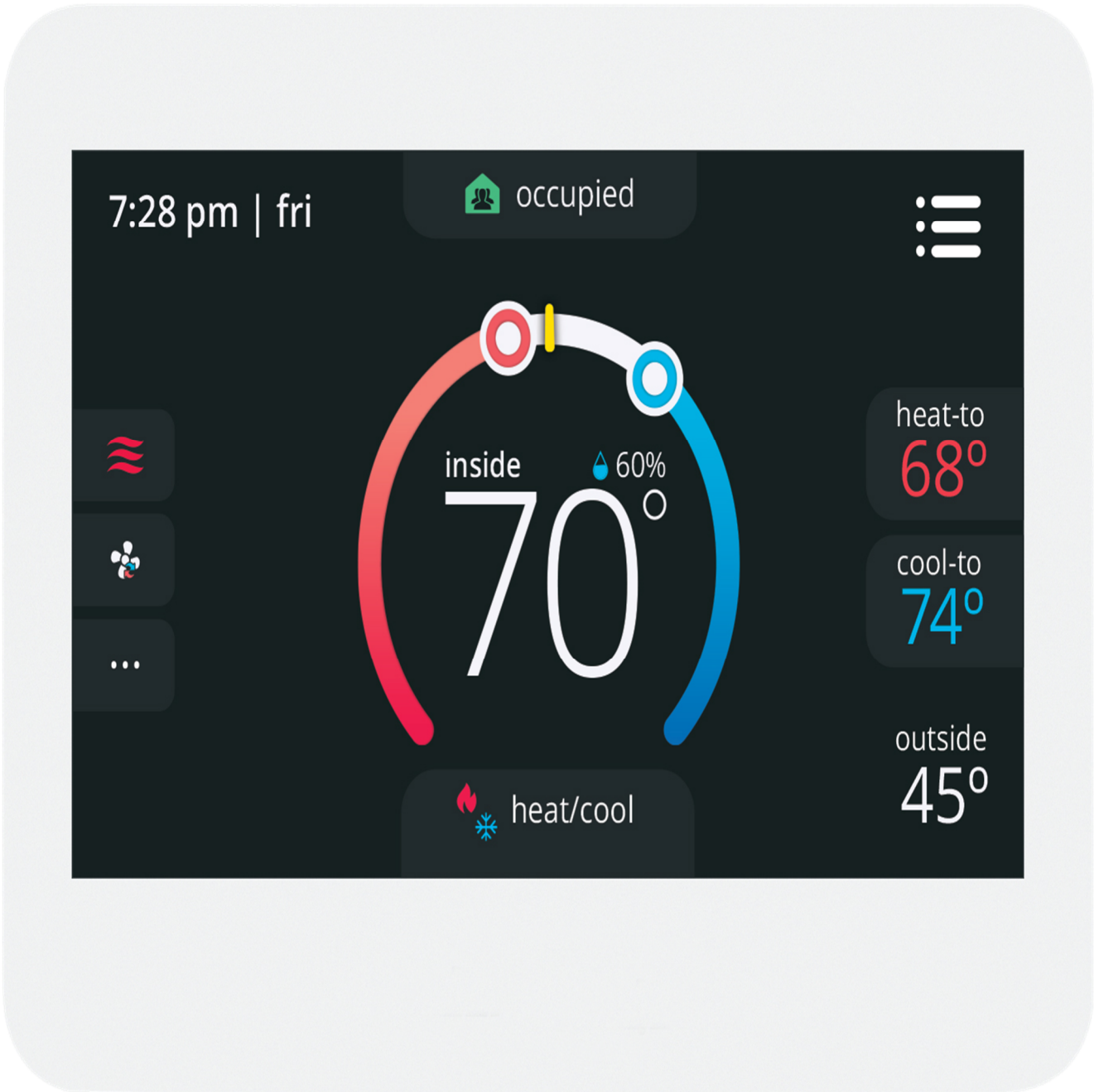


# Project Submittal

<b>Temperature Setpoint Range</b>	Temperature: -40°F to 95°F				
<b>Display Type</b>	Full color, capacitive touch LCD screen				
<b>Dimensions</b>	Height: 3-5/16 in. Width: 4-5/16 in. Depth: 7/8 in.				
<b>Weight</b>	0.42 lbs.				
<b>Enclosure</b>	High impact ABS off-white plastic case.				
<b>INPUTS / OUTPUTS</b>					
<b>Remote Temperature Sensor Input</b>	Up to four remote temperature sensors connected in parallel for averaging and remote monitoring. Compatible with Miniature Wall-Mount Zone Sensor C0SNZN08AE1- (94L61) and Wall-Mount Zone Sensor with Adjustable Zone Temperature C0SNAJ01AE1- (56L80).				
<b>Occupancy Sensor Input</b>	24VAC input (On for occupied)				
<b>Cable Type</b>	<p><b>S-Bus</b> - Lennox yellow COMM cable: COMISC00AE1- (<b>27M19</b>) (500 ft. box), COMISC04AE1- (<b>94L63</b>) (1000 ft. box), COMISC01AE1- (<b>68M25</b>) (2500 ft. roll) Belden Wiring Equivalent: Belden type 88761 or 8761</p> <p><b>M-Bus</b> - Lennox purple COMM cable: COMISC05AE1- (<b>23W99</b>) (500 ft. box) COMISC06AE1- (<b>24W00</b>) (1000 ft. box) COMISC07AE1- (<b>24W01</b>) (2500 ft. roll) Belden Wiring Equivalent: Belden type 88761 or 8761</p> <p><b>24VAC Power</b> - Two Conductor thermostat 22 AWG min. (wire gauge depends on distance from transformer) <b>Remote Temperature Sensor</b> - Two Conductor thermostat cable 22 AWG min. (wire gauge depends on distance) <b>Occupancy Sensor</b> - Two Conductor thermostat cable 22 AWG min. (wire gauge depends on distance).</p>				
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>					
<b>Sensors/Accessories</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 10k</td> <td><b>47W37</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 11k</td> <td><b>94L61</b></td> </tr> </table>	Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 10k	<b>47W37</b>	Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 11k	<b>94L61</b>
Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 10k	<b>47W37</b>				
Remote non-adjustable wall-mount 11k	<b>94L61</b>				



# Project Submittal





# Certificate of Product Ratings

AHRI Certified Reference Number : 207084141    Date : 12-06-2023    Model Status : Active

AHRI Type : SPY-A (Year-Round Single-Package Air-Conditioner, Air-Cooled)

Series : MODEL L

Outdoor Unit Brand Name : LENNOX

Outdoor Unit Model Number (Condenser or Single Package) : LGM060U4E,P\*\*Y

Region Note :     On January 1, 2023, efficiency standards increased for central air conditioners. Beginning January 1, 2023, central air conditioners can only be installed in region(s) for which they meet the new regional efficiency requirements.

The manufacturer of this LENNOX product is responsible for the rating of this system combination.

Rated as follows in accordance with the latest edition of AHRI 210/240 - 2017 with Addendum 1, Performance Rating of Unitary Air-Conditioning & Air-Source Heat Pump Equipment and subject to rating accuracy by AHRI-sponsored, independent, third party testing:

Cooling Capacity (A2) - Single or High Stage (95F), btuh : 57000

SEER : 20.00

EER (A2) - Single or High Stage (95F) : 13.00



†'Active' Model Status are those that an AHRI Certification Program Participant is currently producing AND selling or offering for sale; OR new models that are being marketed but are not yet being produced. "Production Stopped" Model Status are those that an AHRI Certification Program Participant is no longer producing BUT is still selling or offering for sale.

Ratings that are accompanied by WAS indicate an involuntary re-rate. The new published rating is shown along with the previous (i.e. WAS) rating.

The Department of Energy has published updated energy efficiency metrics for central air conditioners and heat pumps. This publication reflects both the 1987 metric (SEER) and the 2023 metric (SEER2). Efficiency requirements are published at 10 C.F.R. 430.32(c). Please refer to [www.AHRInet.org](http://www.AHRInet.org) for more information about updated energy efficiency metrics.

#### DISCLAIMER

AHRI does not endorse the product(s) listed on this Certificate and makes no representations, warranties or guarantees as to, and assumes no responsibility for, the product(s) listed on this Certificate. AHRI expressly disclaims all liability for damages of any kind arising out of the use or performance of the product(s), or the unauthorized alteration of data listed on this Certificate. Certified ratings are valid only for models and configurations listed in the directory at [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org).

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Certificate and its contents are proprietary products of AHRI. This Certificate shall only be used for individual, personal and confidential reference purposes. The contents of this Certificate may not, in whole or in part, be reproduced; copied; disseminated; entered into a computer database; or otherwise utilized, in any form or manner or by any means, except for the user's individual, personal and confidential reference.

#### CERTIFICATE VERIFICATION

The information for the model cited on this certificate can be verified at [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org), click on "Verify Certificate" link and enter the AHRI Certified Reference Number and the date on which the certificate was issued, which is listed above, and the Certificate No., which is listed at bottom right.

©2023 Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute



we make life better™

**CERTIFICATE NO.:**

133463811687262114

## Nebraska City Schools Submittals

Item Description	Part #	Qty
LED 2x4 Flat Panel	PANELF3BS045UNVD8SC724GWH/TAA	406
LED 1x4 Flat Panel	PANELF3B018UNVD8SC714GWH/TAA	29
LED 2x2 Flat Panel	PANELF3BS035UNVD8SC722GWH/TAA	48
6" LED Can Retrofit	RT65AS900UNVD9SC8WHTAA	2
LED Highbay	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH	95
LED Bypass Lamp - Mogul Base	HIDr1A/S150HUV8SC2/MOG	44
4' T8 LED Bypass Tube	LED12T8L48FG841BFG2	186

www.ledvanceUS.com



# LEDVANCE Luminaires

## BACKLIT DUAL SELECTABLE PANEL

VALUE CLASS

### Application

The LEDVANCE Backlit Panels are a versatile and economical solution for offices, schools, hospitality and retail areas.

### Benefits and Features

- Backlit technology that offers even lighting distribution without shadowing
- Color Selectable: 3500K, 4000K and 5000K in the same product
- Wattage/Lumen selectable: three different lumen outputs in the same product
- PMMA lenses that do not yellow over time
- CRI >80
- Energy savings up to 64%
- DLC Listed to maximize rebate opportunities
- EM ready – compatible with the SYLVANIA field installable emergency battery back-up unit (see Accessories for further details)

### Electrical

- 120-277V<sub>AC</sub>
- Power Factor >0.9
- THD <20%
- 0-10V dimmable

### Rated Life

- 50,000 hours (L<sub>70</sub>)

### Warranty

- 5-year
- NLB Trusted Warranty Program

### Operating Temperature

- -4°F to +122°F (-20°C to +50°C)

### Certifications and Listings

- cETLus
- RoHS compliant
- FCC
- TAA
- IC Rated
- DLC
- Damp Rated



### Wattage Comparison

Panel Size	Traditional Source	Traditional System Wattage	LED System Wattage	Energy Savings
1x4	2-lamp 28T8	49	30	39%
	2-lamp 32T8	56	30	46%
2x2	3-lamp 17T8	48	30	38%
	2-Ulamp 31T8	56	30	46%
	2-lamp 28T8	49	30	39%
	2-lamp 32T8	56	30	46%
	3-lamp 32T8	75	30	60%
2x4	3-lamp 28T8	64	35	45%
	3-lamp 32T8	75	35	53%
	3-lamp 28T8	64	40	38%
	3-lamp 32T8	75	40	47%
	4-lamp 28T8	97	40	59%
	4-lamp 32T8	112	40	64%
	4-lamp 28T8	97	45	54%
4-lamp 32T8	116	45	61%	



Catalog #	Type
Project Nebraska City Schools	
Comments Multiple Part Numbers - See Highlighted	
Prepared by	

Ordering Guide

PANELF	3B	S	UNV	D	8	SC7	XX	G	WH	TAA
Product Name	3B = Generation 3B	S = Selectable Wattage	Voltage	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	Dimensions	Mounting	Color / Finish	Other
PANELF =		035 = 20/30/35	UNV =	D = 0-10V	8 = >80	SC7 = 3500K,	14 = 1x4	G = Grid	WH = White	TAA = TAA
LED Panel		045 = 30/35/45	120-277V	dimming		4000K and 5000K	22 = 2x2			Compliant
							24 = 2x4			

Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Total Fixture Lumens	Input Voltage (V)	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	DLC	Efficiency (LPW)	Size
29	PANELF3BS035UNVD8SC714GWH/TAA	20/30/35	2200/3300/3850	120-277V	0-10V	80	3500/4000/5000K	Standard	110	1x4
48	PANELF3BS035UNVD8SC722GWH/TAA	20/30/35	2200/3300/3850	120-277V	0-10V	80	3500/4000/5000K	Standard	110	2x2
406	PANELF3BS045UNVD8SC724GWH/TAA	30/35/45	3300/3850/5000	120-277V	0-10V	80	3500/4000/5000K	Standard	110	2x4

Dimmer Compatibility

Brand	Type	Model
Leviton	0-10V	DS710
Leviton	0-10V	IP710
Lutron	0-10V	NTSTV-DV
Lutron	0-10V	NFTV
Lutron	0-10V	DVTV-WH
Legrand	0-10V	H4FBL3PW

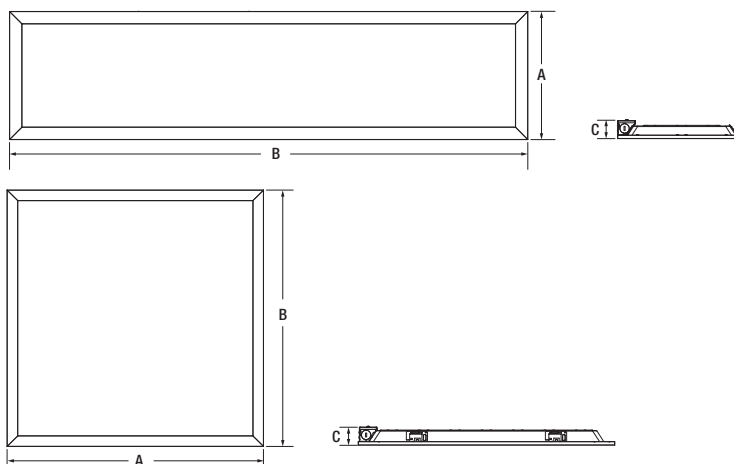
Photometric Data

Average Illuminance (FC) at 30" AFF and avg/min uniformity 80/50/20 Reflectances

			8 ft Mounting Height			10 ft Mounting Height			12 ft Mounting Height		
			On Center Fixture Spacing								
			8'x10'	10'x10'	10'x12'	8'x10'	10'x10'	10'x12'	8'x10'	10'x10'	10'x12'
1'x4'	30W	PANELF3BS035UNVD8SC714GWH	54fc/1.5	44fc/1.3	35fc/2.2	52fc/1.6	43fc/1.5	35fc/2.0	50fc/1.7	41fc/1.6	33fc/1.9
2'x2'	35W	PANELF3BS035UNVD8SC722GWH	53fc/1.5	44fc/1.4	35fc/2.4	51fc/1.6	41fc/1.5	34fc/2.1	49fc/1.7	40fc/1.6	33fc/2.0
2'x4'	45W	PANELF3BS045UNVD8SC724GWH	69fc/1.5	57fc/1.3	47fc/2.3	67fc/1.6	55fc/1.4	45fc/2.0	64fc/1.6	53fc/1.6	43fc/1.9

Physical Information

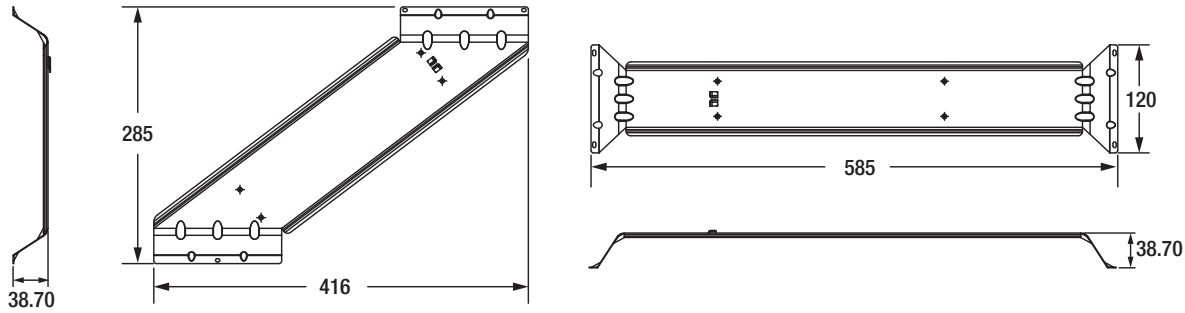
Lamp Description	(A) Length in (mm)	(B) Width in (mm)	(C) Height in (mm)
1x4	12.0 (304)	47.8 (1214)	1.8 (45)
2x2	23.9 (604)	23.9 (604)	1.7 (44)
2x4	23.9 (604)	47.8 (1214)	1.7 (44)



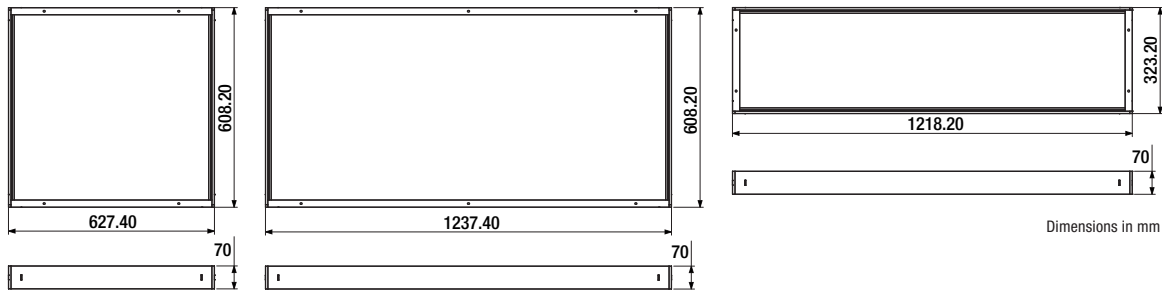
### Accessories and Replacement Parts

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Item Description
60888	EMBB1A8WDC	Field installable emergency battery back-up unit
61682	ACCPANELF3AEMBB-BRIDGE2	Metal bridge for installing emergency battery back-up unit to 2x2 and 2x4 panels
61683	ACCPANELF3AEMBB-BRIDGE1	Metal bridge for installing emergency battery back-up unit to 1x4 panels
62064	SMKIT3A/22/WH	Surface Mount Kit for 2x2 Backlit Panel, extruded Aluminum, white finish
62065	SMKIT3A/24/WH	Surface Mount Kit for 2x4 Backlit Panel, extruded Aluminum, white finish
62066	SMKIT3A/14/WH	Surface Mount Kit for 1x4 Backlit Panel, extruded Aluminum, white finish
62067	SPKIT3A	Suspension Kit for Backlit Panels
60457	FK1A14GWH	Flange Kit for 1x4 Panel
60458	FK1A22GWH	Flange Kit for 2x2 Panel
60459	FK1A24GWH	Flange Kit for 2x4 Panel

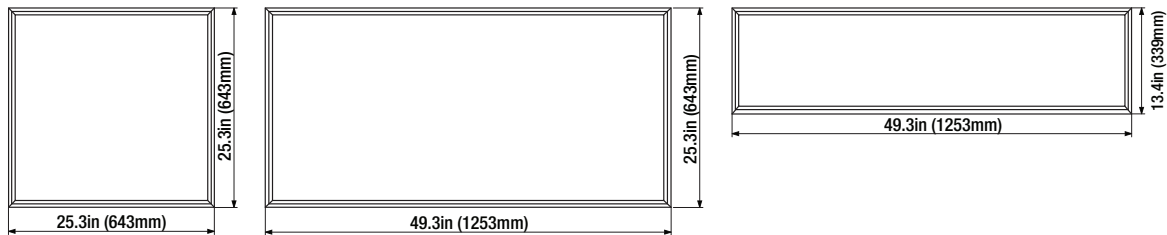
#### Metal Bridge



#### Surface Mount Kit



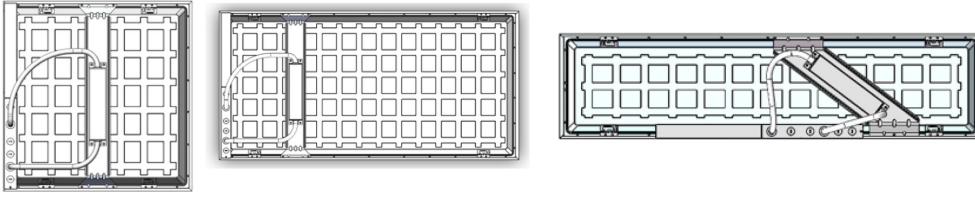
#### Flange Kit



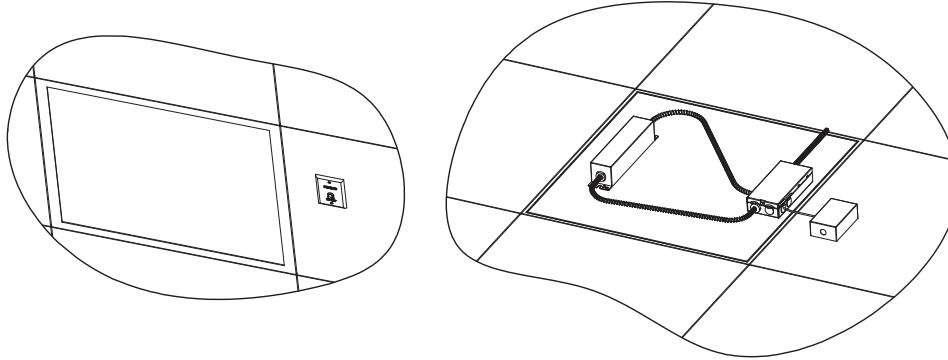
## Options Information

### Emergency Battery Backup

Emergency Battery Backup: Activates when normal power supply to the fixture fails, providing a minimum of 790 lumens (850 nominal lumens) for at least 90 minutes.



### Location of Emergency Test Switch



### Additional Specifications

- cETLus listed to UL1598 standards
- IC and damp rated

LEDVANCE LLC  
200 Ballardvale Street  
Wilmington, MA 01887 USA  
Phone 1-800-LIGHTBULB (1-800-544-4828)  
www.ledvanceUS.com

SYLVANIA and LEDVANCE are registered trademarks.  
All other trademarks are those of their respective owners.  
Licensee of product trademark SYLVANIA in general lighting.  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

 /sylvania  /sylvania

www.ledvanceUS.com



## LEDVANCE Luminaires

### DUAL SELECTABLE RT DOWNLIGHT

PERFORMANCE CLASS

#### Application

The LEDVANCE Performance Class Dual Selectable RT Downlight luminaires are offered in 4", 6", 8" and 10" sizes and provide high performing light optimized for both new construction and retrofit applications where pin-based compact fluorescent lamps have previously been used. Installation is done quickly and easily in most standard frames. The CCT and lumen selectable switches on the base of the fixture allow for customizable light color temperature and adjustable lumen output, offering up to 41% energy savings when compared to traditional technologies. The luminaires are emergency battery back-up ready.

#### Benefits and Features

- Spinning aluminum construction
- CCT selectable light enabled through the switch located on the base of the product (4 light colors in the same product)
- Lumen selectable enabled through the switch located on the base of the product (3 lumen levels in the same product)
- ENERGY STAR® listed to maximize rebate opportunities
- Emergency Battery Backup Ready (field installable)
- Wet Rated
- Trim extenders available as accessories
- Up to 91 LPW
- CRI >90
- Uniform, glare free illumination
- Energy savings up to 41%

#### Electrical

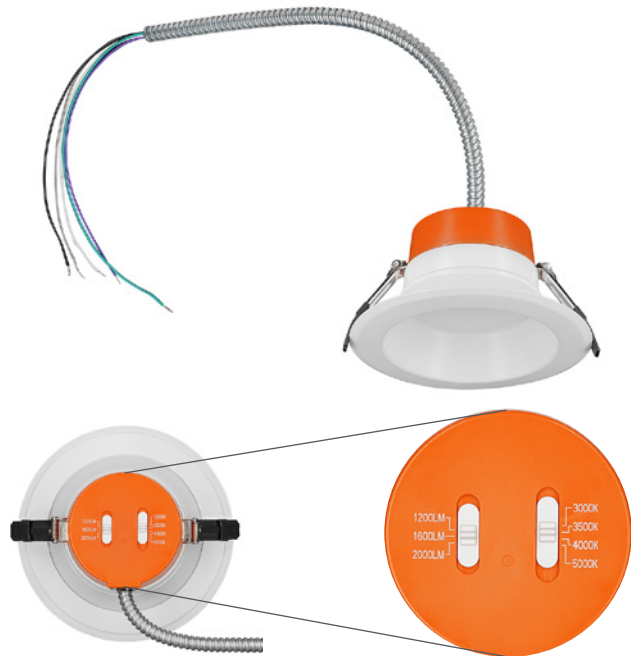
- 120-277VAC / 120-347VAC
- Power Factor >0.9
- THD <20%
- 0-10V dimmable

#### Rated Life

- 50,000 hours (L<sub>70</sub>)

#### Warranty

- 5-year
- NLB Trusted Warranty Program



#### Wattage Comparison

Traditional Source	Traditional System Wattage	LED System Wattage	Energy Savings
Fluorescent	8/11/14W	7/8/9W	Up to 36%
Fluorescent	8/14/15W	7/9/11W	Up to 26%
Fluorescent	15/23/27W	14/18/24W	Up to 22%
Fluorescent	2x17/2x19/2x23W	25/29/35W	Up to 24%
Fluorescent	2x23/2x24/2x27W	32/37/43W	Up to 23%
Fluorescent	8/11/14W	7/9/12W	Up to 14%
Fluorescent	15/23/27W	10/18/23W	Up to 15%
Fluorescent	27/2x17/2x23W	20/28/34W	Up to 26%
Fluorescent	2x15/2x23/2x27W	12/16/22W	Up to 41%

#### Operating Temperature

- -4°F to +104°F (-20°C to +40°C)

#### Certifications and Listings

- cETLus
- RoHS
- FCC
- ENERGY STAR®
- T24
- TAA

#### Installation

Installation performed as a stand-alone kit (without frame) is recommended for hard ceiling. Installation of a recessed incandescent frame is recommended for tiled ceiling application for proper support of the retrofit kit.



LEDLUM177R1 1-24

Catalog # RT65AS900UNVD9SC8WHTAA	Type
Project Nebraska City Schools	
Comments	
Prepared by	

Ordering Guide

RT	XX	5A	SXXXX	XXX	D	9	XX	XX	TAA
Product Name	Size	Generation	Selectable lumens	Voltage	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	Color	TAA
RT = LED	4 = 4"	5A = Downlight	700 = 500/600/700lm	UNV = 120-277V	D = 1-10V	9 = >90	27 = 2700K	WH = White	AA = Assembled in a TAA compliant country
Downlight	6 = 6"	Generation	900 = 500/700/900lm	UNH = 120-347V	dimmable		SC8 = Selectable		
	8 = 8"		1000 = 600/800/1000lm				3000, 3500,		
	10 = 10"		2000 = 900/1600/2000lm				4000, 5000K or		
			2000 = 1000/1500/2000lm				2700, 3000,		
			2000 = 1100/1500/2000lm				3500, 4000		
			3000 = 1850/2500/3000lm						
			3300 = 2400/2800/3300lm						
			4000 = 3000/3500/4000lm						

Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Base Type	Traditional Replacement (W)	Input Voltage (V)	Average Life (hrs)	CCT	Typical Lumens (lm)	CRI	Power Factor	Bulb Finish	IC Rated	Case Qty	ENERGY STAR®	T24
62804	RT45AS700UNVD927WHTAA	7/8/9	Hardwire	8/11/14	120-277	50,000	2700K	500/600/700	>90	>90	Frosted	Yes	4	Yes	Yes
62805	RT45AS700UNVD9SC8WHTAA	7/8/9	Hardwire	8/11/14	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	500/600/700	>90	>90	Frosted	Yes	4	Yes	Yes
62806	RT65AS900UNVD927WHTAA	7/9/11	Hardwire	8/14/15	120-277	50,000	2700K	500/700/900	>90	>90	Frosted	Yes	4	Yes	Yes
2 62807	RT65AS900UNVD9SC8WHTAA	7/9/11	Hardwire	8/14/15	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	500/700/900	>90	>90	Frosted	Yes	4	Yes	Yes
62808	RT65AS2000UNVD9SC8WHTAA	14/18/24	Hardwire	15/23/27	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	1100/1500/2000	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes
62809	RT85AS2000UNVD9SC8WHTAA	12/16/22	Hardwire	2x15/2x23/2x27	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	1000/1500/2000	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes
62810	RT85AS3300UNVD9SC8WHTAA	25/29/35	Hardwire	2x17/2x19/2x23	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	2400/2800/3300	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes
62811	RT105AS4000UNVD9SC8WHTAA	32/37/43	Hardwire	2x23/2x24/2x27	120-277	50,000	3000/3500/4000/5000K	3000/3500/4000	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes
62824	RT45AS1000UNH9SC8WH	7/9/12	Hardwire	8/11/14	120-347	50,000	2700/3000/3500/4000K	600/800/1000	>90	>90	Frosted	Yes	4	Yes	Yes
62825	RT65AS2000UNH9SC8WH	10/18/23	Hardwire	15/23/27	120-347	50,000	2700/3000/3500/4000K	900/1600/2000	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes
62826	RT85AS3000UNH9SC8WH	20/28/34	Hardwire	27/2x17/2x23	120-347	50,000	2700/3000/3500/4000K	1850/2500/3000	>90	>90	Frosted	No	4	Yes	Yes

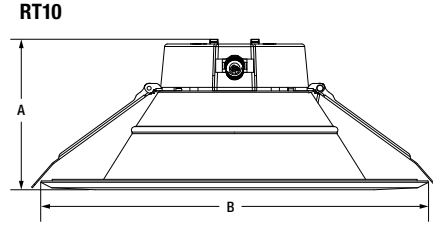
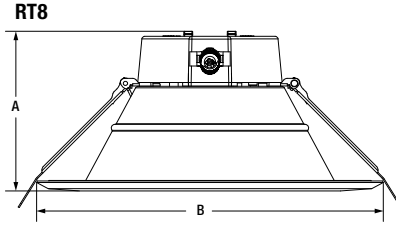
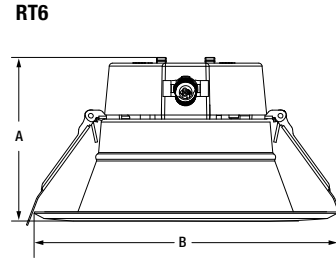
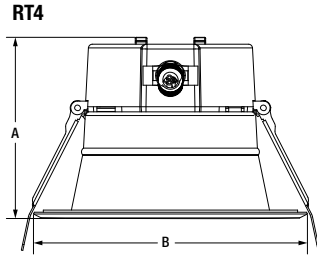
Energy Savings

Basic Product Description	LED Life (hrs)	LED Lumens	Similar Incandescent (hrs)	Incandescent Lumens	Watts Saved	Energy Savings*	LED Life vs Incandescent
RT4S700UNVD9275ATAA	50,000	500/600/700	2000	450/620/730	Up to 5	Up to 36%	25x
RT4S700UNVD9SC85ATAA	50,000	500/600/700	2000	450/620/730	Up to 5	Up to 36%	25x
RT6S900UNVD9275ATAA	50,000	500/700/900	2000	450/650/800	Up to 5	Up to 26%	25x
RT6S900UNVD9SC85ATAA	50,000	500/700/900	2000	450/650/800	Up to 5	Up to 26%	25x
RT6S2000UNVD9SC85ATAA	50,000	1100/1500/2000	2000	1000/1450/1900	Up to 5	Up to 22%	25x
RT8S3300UNVD9SC85ATAA	50,000	2400/2800/3300	2000	2200/2900/3500	Up to 11	Up to 24%	25x
RT10S4000UNVD9SC85ATAA	50,000	3000/3500/4000	2000	3800/3600/3900	Up to 11	Up to 23%	25x
RT4S1000UNH9SC85A	50,000	600/800/1000	2000	450/620/730	Up to 2	Up to 14%	25x
RT6S2000UNX9SC85A	50,000	900/1600/2000	2000	1000/1450/1900	Up to 5	Up to 15%	25x
RT8S3000UNH9SC85A	50,000	1850/2500/3000	2000	1900/2400/3100	Up to 12	Up to 26%	25x

\*Energy savings over life of lamp calculated at \$0.11/kWh

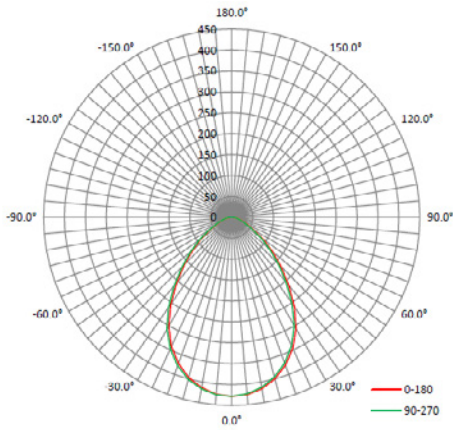
**Physical Information**

Product Description	(A) Height (in)	(B) Diameter (in)
RT4	3.65"	5.51"
RT6	3.98"	7.36"
RT8	4.35"	9.45"
RT10	4.37"	11.26"

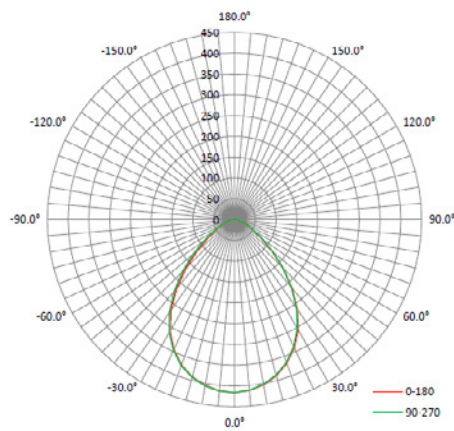


**Photometric Data**

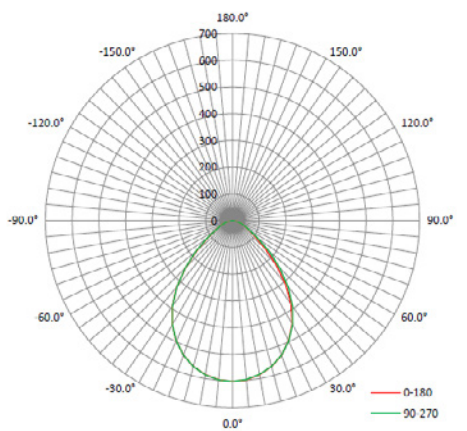
**RT45AS700UNVD9SC8WHTAA**



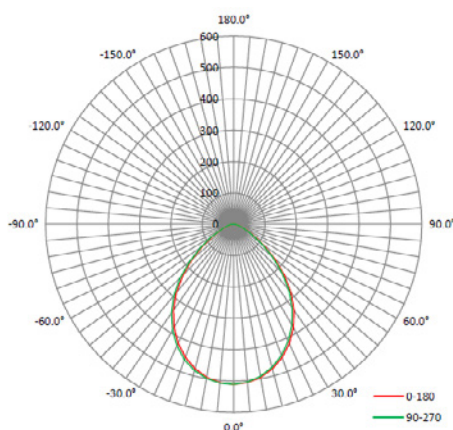
**RT45AS700UNVD927WHTAA**



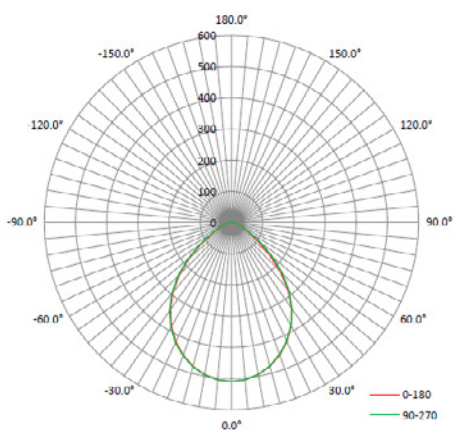
**RT45AS1000UNH9SC8WH**



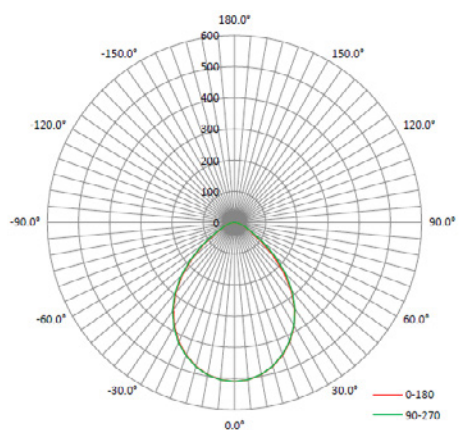
**RT65AS900UNVD9SC8WHTAA**



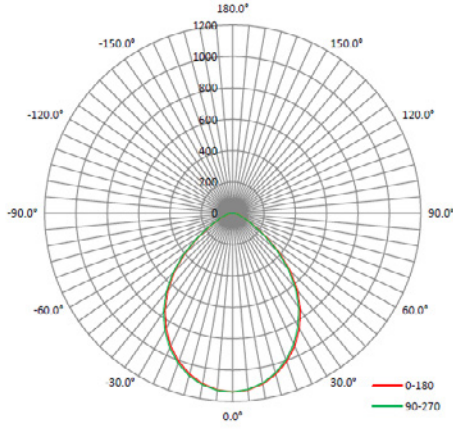
**RT65AS900UNVD927WHTAA**



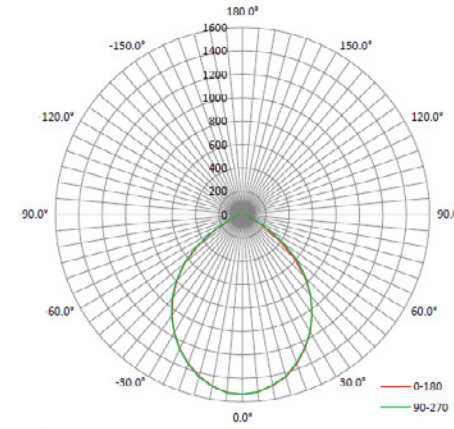
**RT65AS2000UNH9SC8WH**



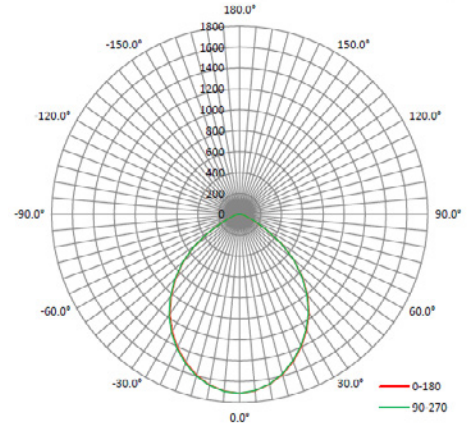
**RT65AS2000UNVD9SC8WHTAA**



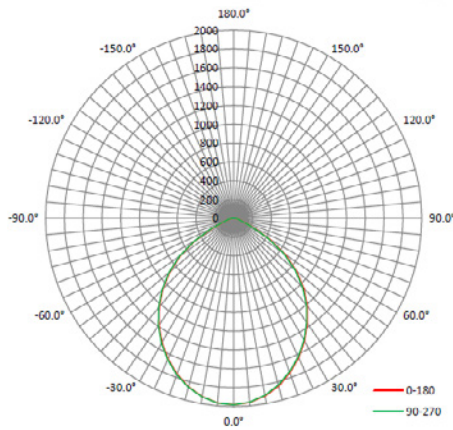
**RT85AS3000UNH9SC8WH**



**RT85AS3300UNVD9SC8WHTAA**

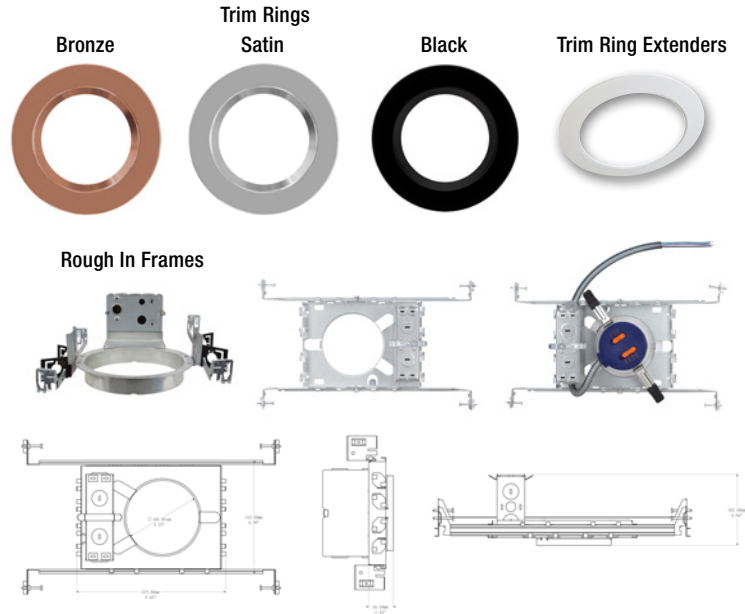


**RT105AS4000UNVD9SC8WHTAA**



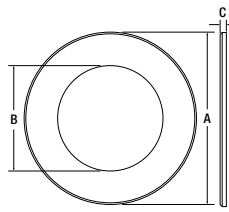
**Accessories**

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Item Description
<b>Trim Rings</b>		
65710	RT4TRIM5ADKBZ	4" Bronze Trim Ring
65711	RT4TRIM5ASN	4" Satin Trim Ring
65712	RT4TRIM5ABLK	4" Black Trim Ring
65713	RT6TRIM5ADKBZ	6" Bronze Trim Ring
65714	RT6TRIM5ASN	6" Satin Trim Ring
65715	RT6TRIM5ABLK	6" Black Trim Ring
65716	RT8TRIM5ADKBZ	8" Bronze Trim Ring
65717	RT8TRIM5ASN	8" Satin Trim Ring
65718	RT8TRIM5ABLK	8" Black Trim Ring
65719	RT10TRIM5ADKBZ	10" Bronze Trim Ring
65720	RT10TRIM5ASN	10" Satin Trim Ring
65721	RT10TRIM5ABLK	10" Black Trim Ring
<b>Trim Ring Extenders</b>		
62788	RT68TRIMEXT5A	Trim extender for 8" cans
62789	RT810TRIMEXT5A	Trim extender for 10" cans
62790	RT812TRIMEXT5A	Trim extender for 12" cans
62366	RT1012TRIMEXT5A	Trim extender for 10" and 12" cans
<b>RT4 Rough In Frame</b>		
63743	MDFRAME1A	4" recessed rough-in frame
<b>RT5/6 Rough</b>		
71708	LED/RT6HO/FRAME	6" recessed rough-in frame
<b>RT8 Rough In Frame</b>		
71709	LED/RT8/FRAME	8" recessed rough-in frame



**Trim Ring Extender Dimensions**

Product Description	(A) Outer Diameter in (mm)	(B) Inner Diameter in (mm)	(C) Thickness in (mm)
62788	9.44 (240.00)	5.44 (138.73)	0.375 (9.50)
62789	11.44 (290.80)	7.125 (180.75)	0.438 (10.50)
62790	13.44 (341.60)	7.125 (180.75)	0.438 (10.80)
62366	13.44 (341.60)	8.125 (205.83)	0.438 (10.80)



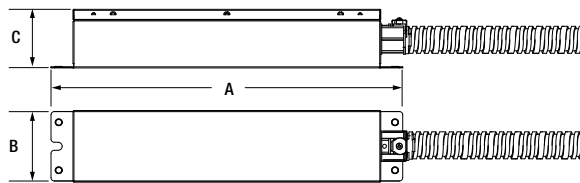
**Emergency Battery Back-Up Accessories**

For the EMBB application you must use the field-installable emergency back-up components listed below (sold separately).

**Emergency Battery Back-Up Specs**

NAED	Description	Input Voltage	Frequency	Input Current	Watt Hours	Max Mounting Height	Ambient Temp	Charging Time	Rating	Warranty
62367	EMBB2A8WUNVDC	100-277V <sub>AC</sub>	50/60Hz	120mA Max	33.6Wh	21.6ft	0-50°C	24 hours	Damp	5 years
62368	EMBB2A8WUNHDC	100-347V <sub>AC</sub>	50/60Hz	120mA Max	33.6Wh	21.6ft	0-50°C	24 hours	Damp	5 years

Description	(A) Length in (mm)	(B) Width in (mm)	(C) Height in (mm)
EMBB	12.9 (330)	2.6 (67)	2.2 (55)

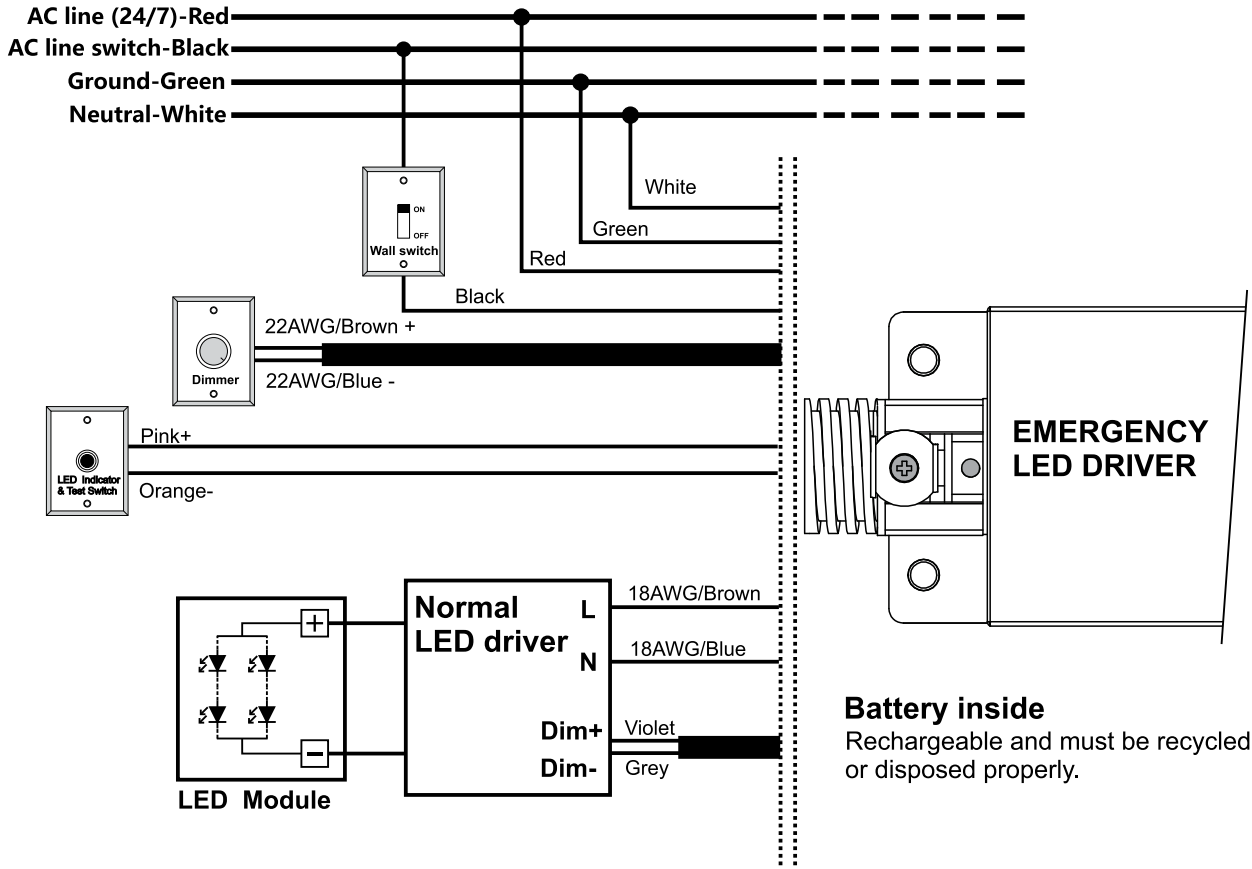


**Compatibility Table**

RT NAED	RT	NAED	EMBB Multi-listing	EMBB Wattage (W)*	EM Lumens (lm)*
62804	RT45AS700UNVD927WHTAA			8	700
62805	RT45AS700UNVD9SC8WHTAA			8	700
62806	RT65AS900UNVD927WHTAA			11	900
62807	RT65AS900UNVD9SC8WHTAA	62367/62368	EMBB2A8WUNVDC/ EMBB2A8WUNHDC	11	900
62808	RT65AS2000UNVD9SC8WHTAA			13	1400
62810	RT85AS3300UNVD9SC8WHTAA			13	1550
62811	RT105AS4000UNVD9SC8WHTAA			13	1600
62824	RT45AS1000UNH9SC8WH			8	700
62809	RT85AS2000UNVD9SC8WHTAA	62368	EMBB2A8WUNHDC	13	1400
62825	RT65AS2000UNH9SC8WH			13	1400
62826	RT85AS3000UNH9SC8WH			13	1550

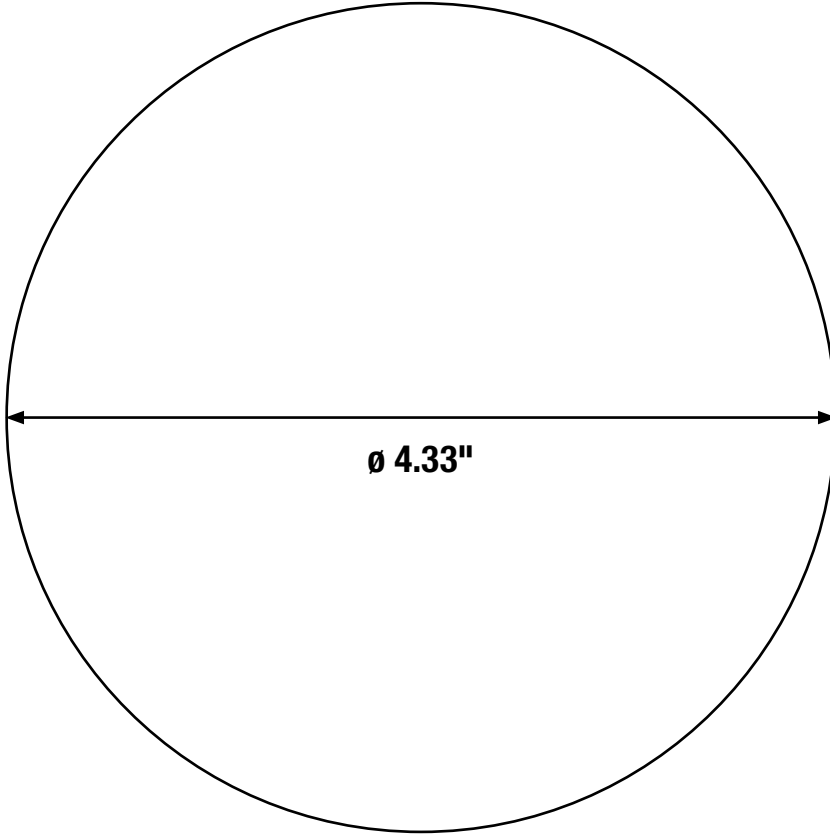
\*At the highest lumen level

### EMBB Wiring Diagram



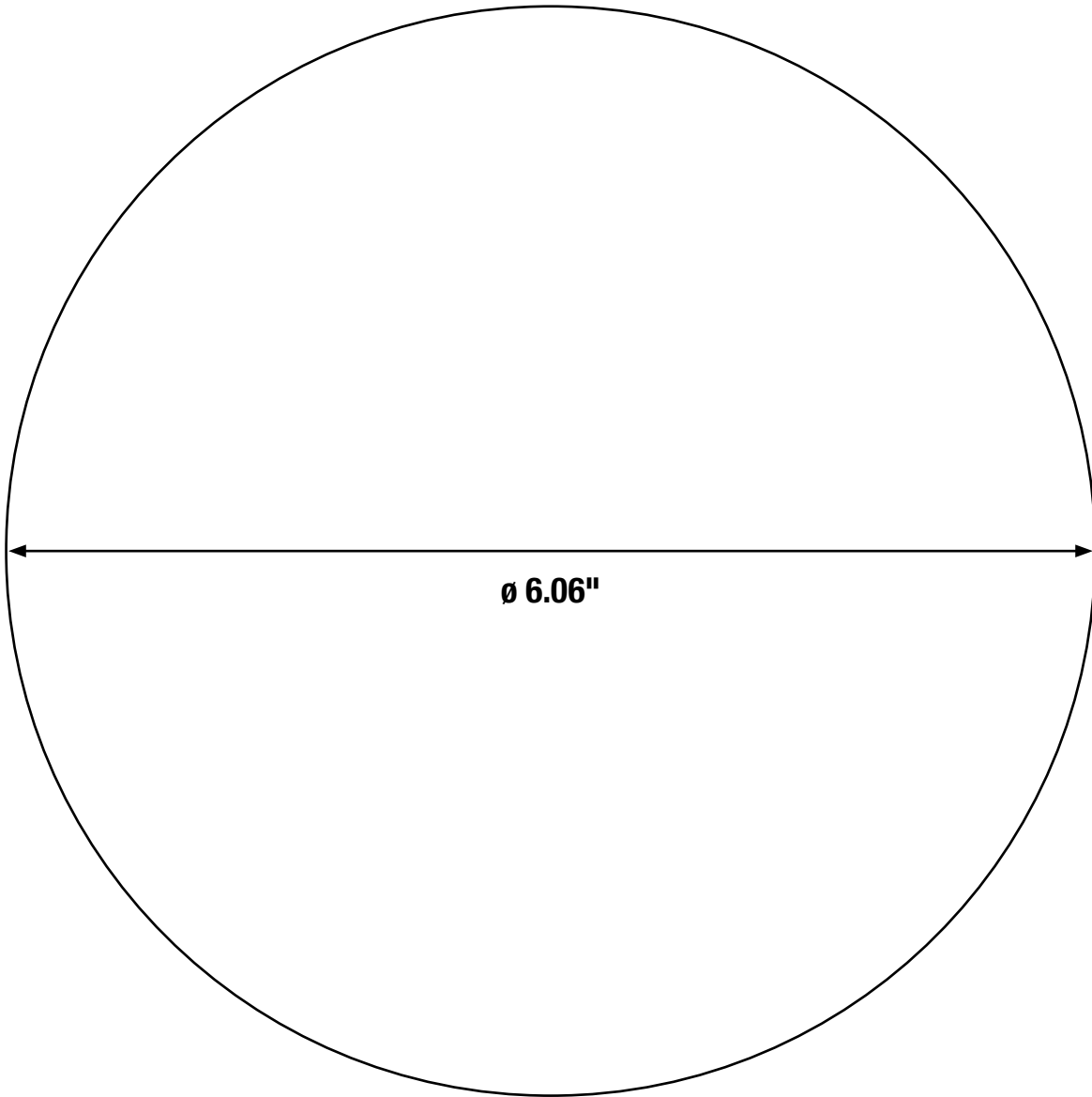
**Hole Cut Templates**

**RT4 Hole Cut Template**



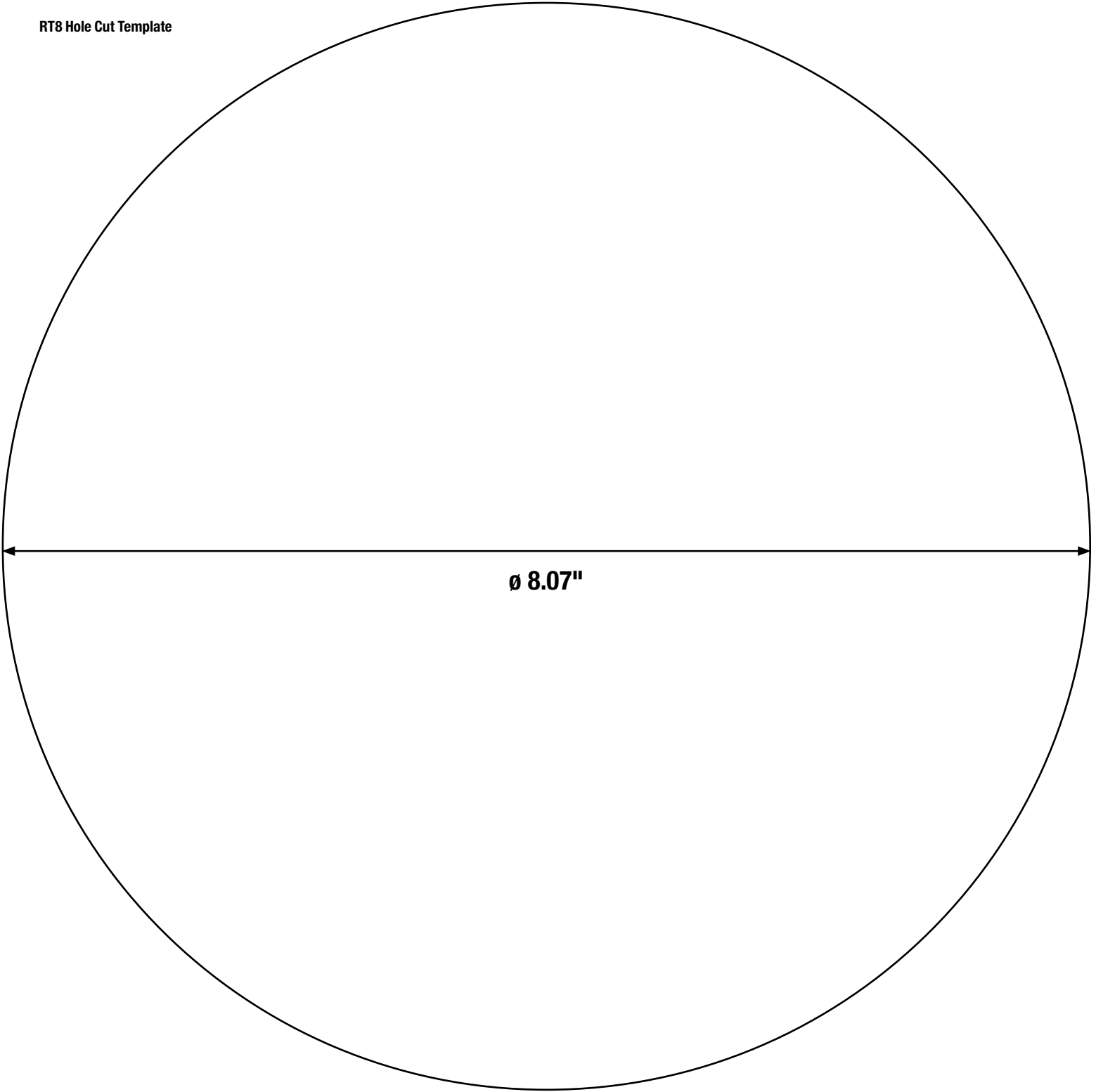
**Hole Cut Templates**

**RT6 Hole Cut Template**



## Hole Cut Templates

### RT8 Hole Cut Template



LEDVANCE LLC  
181 Ballardvale Street, Suite 203  
Wilmington, MA 01887 USA  
Phone 1-800-LIGHTBULB (1-800-544-4828)  
[www.ledvanceUS.com](http://www.ledvanceUS.com)

LEDVANCE is a registered trademark. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.



SCAN TO FOLLOW US  
ON SOCIAL MEDIA



www.ledvanceUS.com



# LEDVANCE Luminaires

## LINEAR HIGH BAY 6A

VALUE CLASS

### Application

The Linear High Bay 6A luminaires are environmentally preferable LED alternatives to traditional linear fluorescent and HID luminaires, offering up to 73% in energy savings. Ideal in place of traditional luminaires, or as new installations, the Linear High Bay 6A series is offered in a variety of wattages for use in warehouses, manufacturing facilities, big-box retail, and gymnasiums.

### Benefits and Features

- Lightweight and easy to install
- A variety of mounting accessories and wire guards are available
- All fixtures ship with a pre-wired sensor base that is ready to accept an optional, field installable, screw-in motion/daylight sensor that installs in seconds
- Polycarbonate lens and powder coated body
- DLC 5.1 Premium listing optimizes rebate opportunities
- Up to 140 LPW
- 4000K and 5000K color temperatures
- CRI >80
- Offered in 85, 105, 130, 155, 210, 255, 300 watts
- Wide distribution
- Energy savings up to 73%
- Compatible with field installable Ledvance LINK™ components

### Electrical

- 120-347V<sub>AC</sub>
- Power Factor >0.9
- THD <20%
- Dimmable (0-10V) down to 10%
- 6kV Surge Suppression

### Rated Life

- 100,000 hours (L<sub>70</sub>)

### Warranty

- 5-year
- NLB Trusted Warranty Program

### Ambient Operating Range

- -40°F to +120°F (-40°C to +50°C)

### Certifications and Listings

- cULus
- RoHS
- Suitable for damp location
- FCC
- DLC 5.1 Premium



### Wattage Comparison

Traditional Source	Traditional System Wattage	LED System Wattage	Energy Savings
2x54W FL	87	85	2%
4-lamp 32T8	112	85	24%
4-lamp 32T8	112	105	7%
250W MH	290	105	64%
250W HPS	295	105	64%
4-lamp 54T5H0	220	130	41%
8-lamp 32T8	224	130	42%
250W MH	290	130	55%
250W HPS	295	130	56%
4-lamp 54T5H0	220	155	30%
8-lamp 32T8	224	155	31%
250W MH	290	155	47%
250W HPS	295	155	47%
320W MH	370	155	58%
6-lamp 54T5H0	350	210	40%
320W MH	370	210	43%
400W HPS	460	210	54%
400W MH	450	210	53%
8-lamp 54T5H0	480	255	47%
400W MH	450	255	43%
750W MH	820	255	69%
750W HPS	840	255	70%
8-lamp 54T5H0	480	300	38%
750W HPS	840	300	64%
1000W MH	1080	300	72%
1000W HPS	1100	300	73%

### Installation

- V-hooks and 3-foot mounting chains included
- Indoor use

### Mounting Accessories

- Optional surface mounting brackets, pendant mount, aircraft cable mounts, and wire guards are available
- Please see the Accessories section for further information
- Optional motion/daylight sensor can be field installed



LEDLUM181R2 9-23

Catalog # LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH	Type
Project Nebraska City Schools	
Comments	
Prepared by	

Ordering Guide

LNHIBA	6A	/ XXX	UNH	8	XX	/ XX	W	/ WH	/ X
Product Name	Generation	Wattage	Voltage	CRI	Color Temp	Dimensions	Distribution	Color/Finish	Options
LNHIBA = Linear High Bay	6A = Generation 6A	085 = 85W 105 = 105W 130 = 130W 155 = 155W 210 = 210W 255 = 255W 300 = 300W	UNH = 120-347	8 = >80	40 = 4000K 50 = 5000K	11 = 1'x1' 12 = 1'x2'	W = Wide distribution A = Aisle distribution	WH = White	- = No option E = Emergency Battery Back-Up  L5=With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug L7=With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug  10C= With 10-foot cord

Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Input Voltage (V)	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	Distribution	Total Fixture Lumens (lm)	LPW	Size	DLC	Options	MTO*
63110	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63124	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH/E	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63529	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH/L5	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63515	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH/L7	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63501	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH/10C	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63111	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63125	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH/E	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63530	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH/L5	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63516	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH/L7	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63502	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH/10C	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63112	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63126	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH/E	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63531	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH/L5	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63517	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH/L7	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63503	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH/10C	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63113	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63127	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH/E	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63532	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH/L5	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63518	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH/L7	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63504	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH/10C	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63114	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63128	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH/E	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63533	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH/L5	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63519	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH/L7	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63505	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH/10C	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63115	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	-	-
63129	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH/E	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO

## Ordering Information (Continued)

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Input Voltage (V)	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	Distribution	Total Fixture Lumens (lm)	LPW	Size	DLC	Options	MTO*
63534	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH/L5	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63520	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH/L7	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63506	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH/10C	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63116	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	—	—
63130	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH/E	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63535	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH/L5	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63521	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH/L7	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63507	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH/10C	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
95 63117	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	—	—
63131	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH/E	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63536	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH/L5	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63522	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH/L7	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63508	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH/10C	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63118	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	—	—
63132	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH/E	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63537	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH/L5	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63523	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH/L7	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63509	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH/10C	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63119	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	—	—
63133	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH/E	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63538	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH/L5	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63524	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH/L7	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63510	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH/10C	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63120	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	—	—
63134	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH/E	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63539	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH/L5	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63525	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH/L7	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63511	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH/10C	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63121	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	—	—
63135	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH/E	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63540	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH/L5	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63526	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH/L7	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63512	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH/10C	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63122	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	—	—
63136	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH/E	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63541	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH/L5	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO

## Ordering Information (Continued)

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Input Voltage (V)	Dimming	CRI	Color Temp	Distribution	Total Fixture Lumens (lm)	LPW	Size	DLC	Options	MTO*
63527	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH/L7	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63513	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH/10C	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Wide	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO
63123	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	–	–
63137	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH/E	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63542	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH/L5	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L5-15P (125V) Plug	MTO
63528	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH/L7	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 11-foot cord and L7-15P (277V) Plug	MTO
63514	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH/10C	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Wide	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Prm	With 10-foot cord	MTO

## Aisle Distribution

63626	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11A/WH	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63749	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11A/WH/E	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	11,400	134	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63627	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11A/WH	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63750	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11A/WH/E	85	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	12,000	141	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63628	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11A/WH	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63751	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11A/WH/E	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	14,280	136	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63629	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11A/WH	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63752	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11A/WH/E	105	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	14,700	140	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63630	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11A/WH	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63753	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11A/WH/E	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	17,600	135	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63631	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11A/WH	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Pending	–	–
63754	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11A/WH/E	130	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	18,200	140	14.2x11.0	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63632	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12A/WH	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Pending	–	–
63755	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12A/WH/E	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	21,080	136	18.1x11.8	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63633	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12A/WH	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Pending	–	–
63756	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12A/WH/E	155	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	21,700	140	18.1x11.8	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63634	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12A/WH	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Pending	–	–
63757	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12A/WH/E	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	28,560	136	18.1x11.8	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63635	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12A/WH	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Pending	–	–
63758	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12A/WH/E	210	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	29,400	140	18.1x11.8	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63636	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12A/WH	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Pending	–	–
63759	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12A/WH/E	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	34,680	136	23.0x12.6	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63637	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12A/WH	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Pending	–	–
63760	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12A/WH/E	255	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	35,700	140	23.0x12.6	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63638	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12A/WH	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Pending	–	–
63761	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12A/WH/E	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	4000K	Aisle	40,800	136	23.0x12.6	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO
63639	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12A/WH	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Pending	–	–
63762	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12A/WH/E	300	120-347	0-10V	>80	5000K	Aisle	42,000	140	23.0x12.6	Pending	Emergency Battery Back-up†	MTO

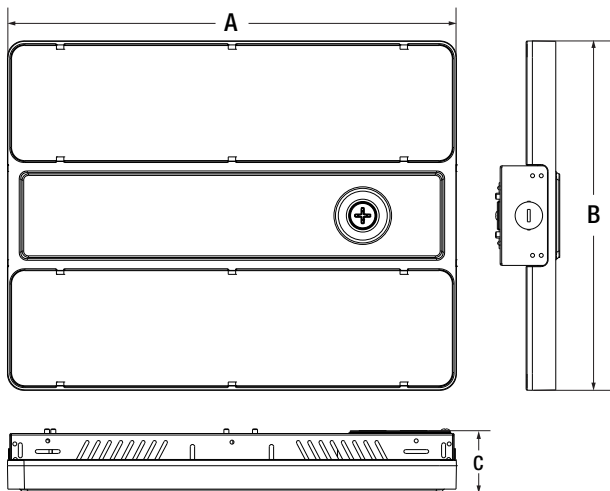
\*Made To Order

†Emergency battery back-up provides 2000 lumens for 90 minutes.

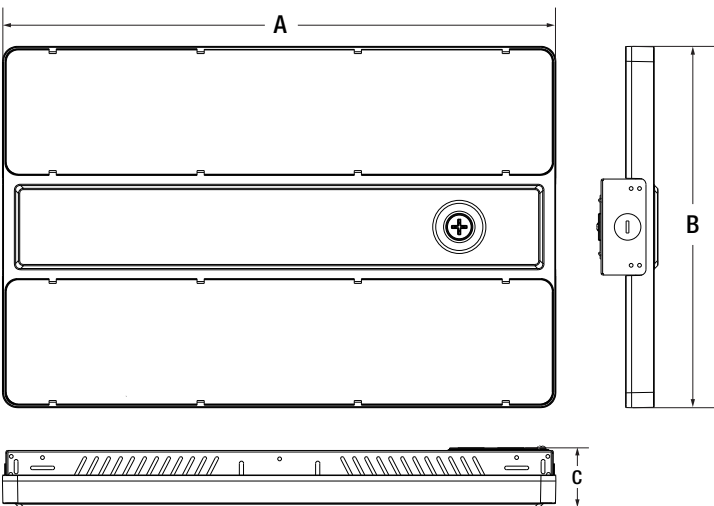
### Physical Information

Luminaire Description	(A) Length in (mm)	(B) Width in (mm)	(C) Height in (mm)
1ft 85W – 130W	14.2 (360)	11 (280)	2 (51)
2ft 155W – 210W	18.1 (460)	11.8 (300)	2 (51)
2ft 255W – 300W	23 (585)	12.6 (320)	2 (51)

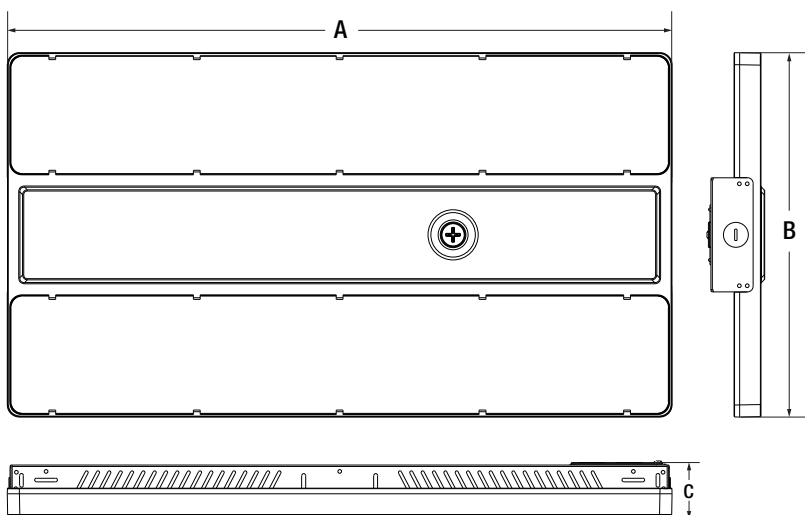
#### 85-130W



#### 155-210W



#### 255-300W



**Accessories**

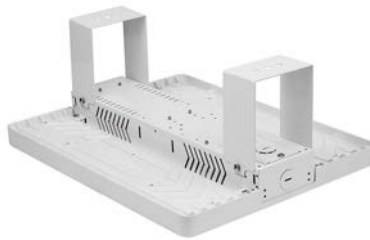
Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Item Description
63064	LNHIBA6A/WG01/WH	Wire Guard for Linear High Bay 6A – fits 85W through 130W, white
63065	LNHIBA6A/WG02/WH	Wire Guard for Linear High Bay 6A – fits 155W and 210W, white
63066	LNHIBA6A/WG03/WH	Wire Guard for Linear High Bay 6A – fits 255W and 300W, white
63067	LNHIBA6A/SURFMTGBRACKET01/WH	Surface mount Brackets for Linear High Bay 6A, fits 85W through 210W, white, two brackets included per SKU for mounting one fixture (cannot be used with EMBB driver)
63068	LNHIBA6A/SURFMTGBRACKET02/WH	Surface mount Brackets for Linear High Bay 6A, fits 255W and 300W, white, two brackets included per SKU for mounting one fixture (cannot be used with EMBB driver)
63069	LNHIBA6A/PENDMTGBRACKET01/WH	Pendant mount Bracket for Linear High Bay 6A, fits 85W through 210W, white, one bracket included per SKU for mounting one fixture, fits 1/2" or 3/4" conduit (cannot be used with EMBB driver)
63070	LNHIBA6A/PENDMTGBRACKET02/WH	Pendant mount Bracket for Linear High Bay 6A, fits 255W and 300W, white, one bracket included per SKU for mounting one fixture, fits 1/2" or 3/4" conduit (cannot be used with EMBB driver)
60573	LNHIBA2A/CHAINMT	Chain Mount (5 foot) – 2 per SKU (for mounting 1 fixture)
60574	LNHIBA2A/ACCABLEMT	Cable Mount (5 foot) – 2 per SKU (for mounting 1 fixture)
65622	HIGHBAY/MOTIONDAYSENSOR	Field installable microwave Motion/Daylight sensor, Max. mounting height of 49ft.*
62664	HIGHBAY/PIR/MOTIONDAYSENSOR2	Field installable PIR DC Motion/Daylight Sensor, IP65, Max. mounting height 39 ft.*
65623	REMOTE/MOTIONDAY/001	Remote control for Motion/Daylight Sensors (65622 and 62664) – Remote is required to change default settings

\*The default settings can only be changed using the optional remote 65623.

**Wire Guard  
63064/63065/63066**



**Surface Mount Bracket  
63067/63068**



**Pendant Mount Bracket  
63069/63070**



**Chain Mount  
60573**



**Sensor  
65622/62664**



**Sensor Remote  
65623**



See page 6 for optional Ledvance LINK Accessories

**Optional Motion/Daylight Sensor Default Settings (65622 and 62664)\***

Detection area	100%
Hold time – Time fixture stays at 100% after last motion before dimming	10 Minutes
Daylight threshold – light level above which light will remain off	50 Lux
Stand-by period – Time light remains dimmed before shutting off	60 Minutes
Stand-by dimming – Dimming level of light during stand-by period	30%

\*The default settings can only be changed using the optional remote 65623.

### Accessory Compatibility Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Input Voltage (V)	Surface Mount	Pendant Mount	Wire Guard
63110	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH	85	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63111	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH	85	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63112	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH	105	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63113	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH	105	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63114	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH	130	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63115	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH	130	120-347	63067	63069	63064
63116	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH	155	120-347	63067	63069	63065
63117	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH	155	120-347	63067	63069	63065
63118	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH	210	120-347	63067	63069	63065
63119	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH	210	120-347	63067	63069	63065
63120	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH	255	120-347	63068	63070	63066
63121	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH	255	120-347	63068	63070	63066
63122	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH	300	120-347	63068	63070	63066
63123	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH	300	120-347	63068	63070	63066
63124	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD840/11W/WH/E	85	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63125	LNHIBA6A/085UNHD850/11W/WH/E	85	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63126	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD840/11W/WH/E	105	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63127	LNHIBA6A/105UNHD850/11W/WH/E	105	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63128	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD840/11W/WH/E	130	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63129	LNHIBA6A/130UNHD850/11W/WH/E	130	120-347	N/A	N/A	63064
63130	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD840/12W/WH/E	155	120-347	N/A	N/A	63065
63131	LNHIBA6A/155UNHD850/12W/WH/E	155	120-347	N/A	N/A	63065
63132	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD840/12W/WH/E	210	120-347	N/A	N/A	63065
63133	LNHIBA6A/210UNHD850/12W/WH/E	210	120-347	N/A	N/A	63065
63134	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD840/12W/WH/E	255	120-347	N/A	N/A	63066
63135	LNHIBA6A/255UNHD850/12W/WH/E	255	120-347	N/A	N/A	63066
63136	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD840/12W/WH/E	300	120-347	N/A	N/A	63066
63137	LNHIBA6A/300UNHD850/12W/WH/E	300	120-347	N/A	N/A	63066

## Optional LEDVANCE LINK™ Accessories

Field Installable components compatible with LINEAR HIGH BAY 6A



### Benefits and Features

- The LEDVANCE LINK Bluetooth® Mesh Low Voltage components use Bluetooth technology for easy and secure wireless communication
- Enables regular LEDVANCE luminaires to become Bluetooth enabled and allows for luminaires to be turned on/off and dimmed (manual or auto)
- The LEDVANCE LINK Controller (62630) and Sensor (62634) require the simple adapter (63652) to screw into the Linear High Bay 6A
- Components can be used up to 40ft height
- Control using either the LEDVANCE LINK smart phone app or the wireless wall switch

### Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Description
63652	SENSORADAPTOR1A	Sensor adapter for integration of LEDVANCE LINK 3.5mm components to 3-pin sensor sockets
62630*	ADAPTER/AUX12V/BLE	Bluetooth Mesh low voltage controller – BLE enables fixture
62634*	SENSORHB/PIRAUX12V/BLE	Bluetooth Mesh low voltage sensor & controller Bluetooth – BLE enabled daylight/motion sensor
62636	WALLSWITCH5KEYBLE	Bluetooth Mesh Low Voltage 5 Button Switch

\*Requires BLE adaptor 63652

Click or scan QR code for more information on LEDVANCE LINK



COMMISSIONING GUIDE



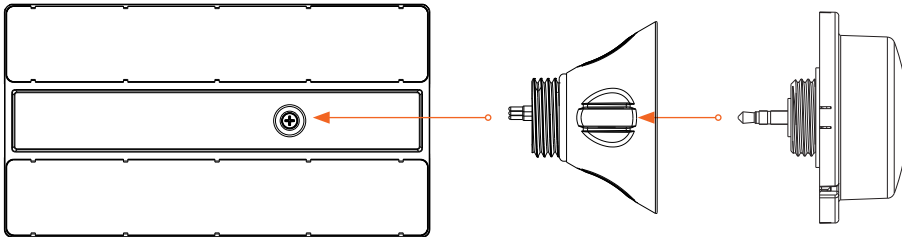
62630



62634



### Physical Information



LEDVANCE LLC  
 181 Ballardvale Street, Suite 203  
 Wilmington, MA 01887 USA  
 Phone 1-800-LIGHTBULB (1-800-544-4828)  
 www.ledvanceUS.com

LEDVANCE is a registered trademark. The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by LEDVANCE LLC is under license. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.



SCAN TO FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA



www.ledvanceUS.com



# LEDVANCE Lamps

## HID REPLACEMENT LAMPS

PERFORMANCE CLASS

### Application

The LEDVANCE Performance Class HID replacement lamps are ideal for indoor high/low bay lighting and outdoor decorative post top fixtures in walkway lighting applications. The lumen and CCT selectable option allows for customizable light output replacing up to 1000W HID applications.

### Benefits and Features

- Active cooling allows for the reduction in size of the lamp of up to 30%, allowing it to fit into tight spaces and more accurately mirroring the traditional ANSI footprint
- Lumen and CCT selectable light enabled through physical controls located on the lamp
- Rated for open and enclosed fixtures with an IP64 listing and polycarbonate lens
- 285° beam angle (or omnidirectional) with Type V distribution
- Up to 157 LPW
- 3000K, 4000K, and 5000K color temperature selectable via the switches located on the lamp
- CRI >80
- Each model offers three wattage levels adjustable via the switch located on the side of the lamp. The wattages of this family range from 10 to 450W
- Type V distribution
- Energy savings up to 83%

### Electrical

- 120-277V<sub>AC</sub> or 277-480V<sub>AC</sub>
- Power Factor >90%
- THD <20%
- 4kV surge suppression

### Rated Life

- 50,000 hours (L<sub>70</sub>)

### Warranty

- 5-year
- NLB Trusted Warranty Program

### Ambient Operating Range

- -40°F to +122°F (-40°C to +50°C)



### Wattage Comparison

Traditional Source	Traditional System Wattage	LED System Wattage	Energy Savings
50W Metal Halide	60	10	83%
70W Metal Halide	84	20	76%
100W Metal Halide	120	25	79%
150W Metal Halide	180	38	79%
150W Metal Halide	180	50	72%
175W Metal Halide	210	60	71%
250W Metal Halide	300	75	75%
320W Metal Halide	384	100	74%
400W Metal Halide	480	120	75%
750W Metal Halide	900	360	60%
1000W Metal Halide	1200	450	63%

### Certifications and Listings

- cULus 1598c
- RoHS
- FCC Class B
- IP64
- Lead Free
- Mercury Free
- DLC 5.1 Standard

### Installation

- Requires easy ballast by-pass
- Lamp operates directly on line voltage, 120-277V<sub>AC</sub> or 277-480V<sub>AC</sub>
- Suitable for both open and enclosed fixtures



Catalog #	Type
Project Nebraska City Schools	
Comments Multiple Part Numbers - See Highlighted	
Prepared by	

Ordering Guide

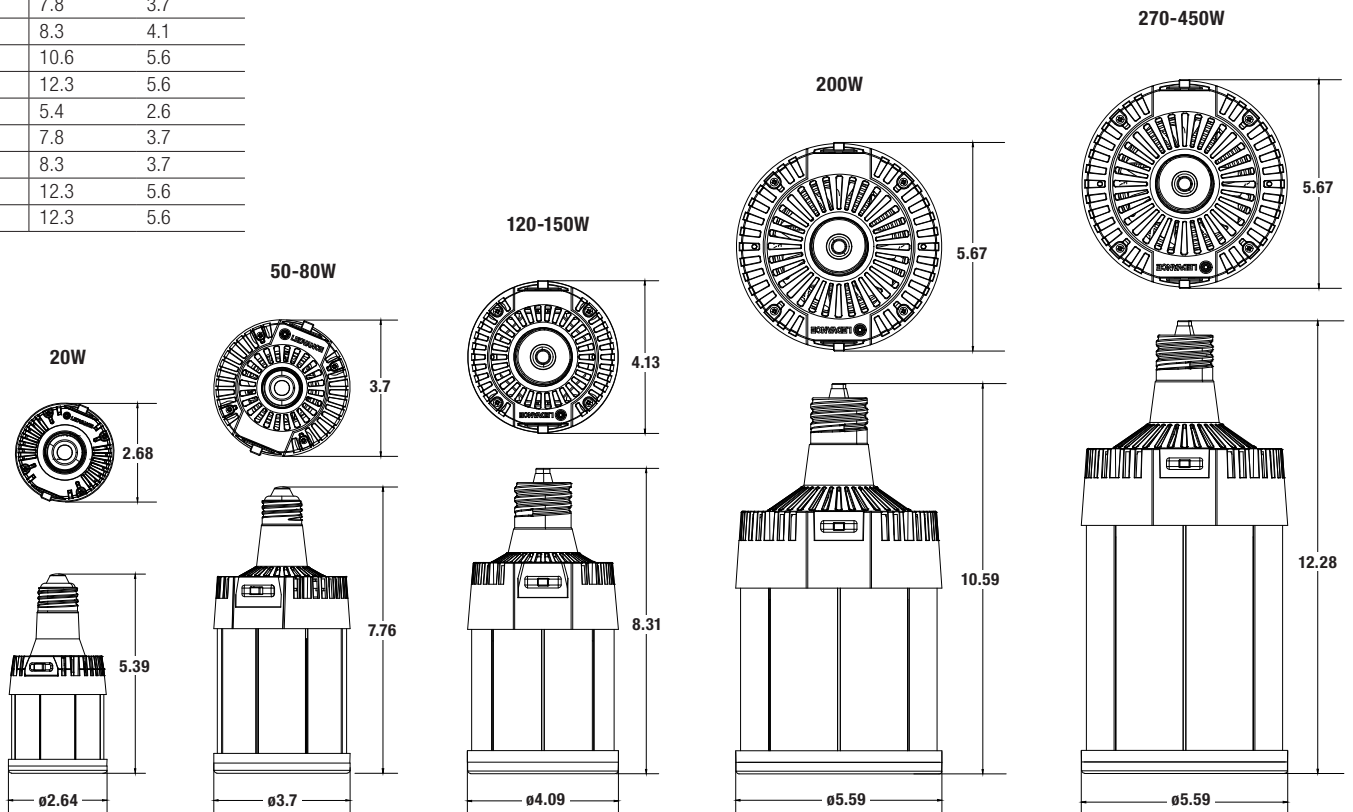
<b>HIDr</b>	<b>1A</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>SXXX</b>	<b>XXX</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>SC2</b>	<b>/</b>	<b>XXX</b>
Product Name	Generation		Wattage	Voltage	CRI	Color Temp		Base
HIDr = HID Retrofit Lamp	1A = Generation 1A		20 = 20W, 15W, 10W 50 = 50W, 38W, 25W 80 = 80W, 60W, 40W 120 = 120W, 90W, 60W 150 = 150W, 115W, 80W 200 = 200W, 150W, 100W 270 = 270W, 200W, 135W 360 = 360W, 270W, 180W 450 = 450W, 338W, 225W	UNV = 120-277V HUV = 277-480V	8 = >80	SC2= 3000, 4000, or 5000K		MED = E26 MOG = EX39

Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Power (W)	Input Voltage (V)	CRI	Color Temp.	Total Fixture Lumens @4000K	LPW @4000K	DLC	Base Type
42000	HIDr1A/S20UNV8SC2/MED	20W/15W/10W	120-277	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	2800lm/2025lm/1400lm	Up to 150	Exempt	E26
42001	HIDr1A/S50UNV8SC2/MED	50W/38W/25W	120-277	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	7500lm/5700lm/3875lm	Up to 150	Exempt	E26
42002	HIDr1A/S120UNV8SC2/MOG	120W/90W/60W	120-277	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	18000lm/13000lm/9000lm	Up to 150	5.1 Std	EX39
42003	HIDr1A/S200UNV8SC2/MOG	200W/150W/100W	120-277	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	31000lm/24700lm/17000lm	Up to 150	5.1 Std	EX39
42004	HIDr1A/S270UNV8SC2/MOG	270W/200W/135W	120-277	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	43200lm/33000lm/21450lm	Up to 148	5.1 Std	EX39
42005	HIDr1A/S050HUV8SC2/MOG	50W/38W/25W	277-480	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	7750lm/5890lm/3875lm	Up to 140	5.1 Std	EX39
42006	HIDr1A/S080HUV8SC2/MOG	80W/60W/40W	277-480	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	12400lm/9300lm/6200lm	Up to 150	5.1 Std	EX39
44 42007	HIDr1A/S150HUV8SC2/MOG	150W/115W/80W	277-480	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	23250lm/17825lm/12400lm	Up to 157	5.1 Std	EX39
42008	HIDr1A/S360HUV8SC2/MOG	360W/270W/180W	277-480	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	55800lm/41850lm/27900lm	Up to 147	5.1 Std	EX39
42009	HIDr1A/S450HUV8SC2/MOG	450W/338W/225W	277-480	>80	3000, 4000, or 5000K	69750lm/52390lm/34875lm	Up to 144	5.1 Std	EX39

Physical Information

NAED	Length (in)	Diameter (in)
42000	5.4	2.6
42001	7.8	3.7
42002	8.3	4.1
42003	10.6	5.6
42004	12.3	5.6
42005	5.4	2.6
42006	7.8	3.7
42007	8.3	3.7
42008	12.3	5.6
42009	12.3	5.6



Dimensions in inches

## Active Vs Passive Cooling Product Comparison

### 50W comparison



### 120W comparison



LEDVANCE LLC

181 Ballardvale Street, Suite 203

Wilmington, MA 01887 USA

Phone 1-800-LIGHTBULB (1-800-544-4828)

[www.ledvanceUS.com](http://www.ledvanceUS.com)

LEDVANCE is a registered trademark. All other trademarks are those of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.



SCAN TO FOLLOW US  
ON SOCIAL MEDIA



# LEDlescent™ T8 Ballast-Free Lamps

## Internal Driver/Line Voltage Linear LED T8 Lamp



LEDlescent T8 Ballast-Free lamps are an energy saving alternative, designed to replace traditional fluorescent T8/T12 lamps by bypassing the existing ballast. These LED T8 lamps contain no mercury, provide instant light and a uniform light distribution.

Engineered to operate directly on 120-277V, these lamps minimize labor and recycling costs. These lamps can be used with occupancy and vacancy sensors for enhanced energy savings.

When installing the LEDlescent T8 lamps, the UL rating of the existing fixture is not voided (even when it is electrically modified) since our LEDlescent T8 lamp is UL Classified (as a luminaire conversion retrofit kit) under UL standard 1598C. UL 1598C is the standard covering LED retrofits intended for an existing UL rated fixture. Since the user is retrofitting with a UL1598C classified LED kit, the installer must follow the installation instructions included with the lamps for the modified fixture to retain its UL rating.

### Application Information

#### Applications

- Cove lighting
- Display case
- General illumination
- High bay
- Parking garage
- Tunnels

### Key Features & Benefits

- Optimized glass optics available in 2ft, 3ft, 4ft, and 8ft lengths
- CCT: 3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K
- Light emitting area: 340° (17W Nano Plastic, 320°)
- Installed directly on 120-277V
- Patented built-in safety circuit prevents current from flowing through the lamp when only one end is engaged in the socket thereby eliminating potential shock hazard
- No risk of electrical arcing between the lamp pins and the lamp holders
- For use with shunted and non-shunted sockets therefore no socket change is needed
- Double ended lamp is wired end-to-end preventing non-passive failure of a fluorescent lamp should it be inadvertently installed in the fixture
- 17W Shatterproof Frosted Nano Plastic lamps do not break in the manner of glass LED or fluorescent lamps
- THD <20%, power factor >0.90
- G13 medium bi-pin base; 8ft has single-pin base
- Long life: 50,000 hour life (L<sub>70</sub>)
- 5 year limited lamp warranty (24/7 operation)
- No warm-up time, instant-on with full light output and stable lamp to lamp color
- No UV emission
- Suitable for dry and damp locations (cannot come in direct contact with water)
- Maximize energy savings with occupancy sensors
- Suitable for open and enclosed fixtures
- Approved for use with tube guards
- Products with "G2" suffix and lamp item numbers from 41062 to 41065 are dimmable when installed on 120V with trailing edge dimmers
- These lamps tested and approved with LUTRON NTELV-300 dimmer
- NLB Trusted Warranty Program

### Product Offering

Length	Color Temperature	CRI
96in.	3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K	82
48in.	3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K	82
36in.	3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K	82
24in.	3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K	82

### Specifications and Certifications



Catalog #	Type
Project Nebraska City Schools	
Comments Multiple Part Numbers - See Highlighted	
Prepared by	

## Specifications

### Energy Data

**Ambient Operating Temperature:** -4°F to 113°F (-20°C to 45°C)

**EMI/RFI:** FCC Title 47 CFR, Part 15 Subpart B Class B

**Max Case Temperature:** 158°F (70°C)

### Lighting Data

**Lumen Output:** See specification table

**Lumens per Watt:** Up to 168

**Correlated Color Temperature (CCT):** 3000K, 3500K, 4100K, 5000K

**Color Rendering Index (CRI):** 82

**R9:** Up to 14

## Ordering Guide

LED	12	T8	LXX	XX	DIM	8	XX	BF	G2
LED	Wattage	Lamp Type	Length	Bulb Finish	DIM = Dimmable	CRI	Color Temperature	Lamp Type	Generation
	9 = 9 watts	T8	L24 = 24 inches	FG = Frosted Glass		8 = 82	30 = 3000K	BF = Ballast-Free lamps	G2 = 2nd Generation
	9.5 = 9.5 watts		L36 = 36 inches	FP = Frosted Nano			35 = 3500K		
	12 = 12 watts		L48 = 48 Inches	Plastic			41 = 4100K		
	15 = 15 watts		L96 = 96 inches				50 = 5000K		
	17 = 17 watts								
	34 = 34 watts								

## Ordering Information

Item Number	Ordering Abbreviation	Lamp Length	Lamp Power (W)	Initial Lumens (lm)	Efficacy (LPW)	Dimmable	Color Temp. (CCT)	CRI	Lens Material	Life (L70) (hours)	Beam Angle (°)	DLC (5.0/5.1)
41732	LED9T8L24FG830BFG2	2ft	9	1100	122	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41733	LED9T8L24FG835BFG2	2ft	9	1100	122	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41734	LED9T8L24FG841BFG2	2ft	9	1100	122	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41735	LED9T8L24FG850BFG2	2ft	9	1100	122	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41736	LED12T8L36FG830BFG2	3ft	12	1450	121	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41737	LED12T8L36FG835BFG2	3ft	12	1450	121	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41738	LED12T8L36FG841BFG2	3ft	12	1450	121	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41739	LED12T8L36FG850BFG2	3ft	12	1450	121	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41446	LED9.5T8L48FG830BFG2	4ft	9.5	1600	168	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41447	LED9.5T8L48FG835BFG2	4ft	9.5	1600	168	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41448	LED9.5T8L48FG841BFG2	4ft	9.5	1600	168	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41449	LED9.5T8L48FG850BFG2	4ft	9.5	1600	168	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41450	LED12T8L48FG830BFG2	4ft	12	1700	142	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41451	LED12T8L48FG835BFG2	4ft	12	1700	142	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
186 41452	LED12T8L48FG841BFG2	4ft	12	1800	150	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41453	LED12T8L48FG850BFG2	4ft	12	1800	150	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41585	LED15T8L48FGDIM830BFG2	4ft	15	2100	140	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41586	LED15T8L48FGDIM835BFG2	4ft	15	2100	140	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41587	LED15T8L48FGDIM841BFG2	4ft	15	2200	147	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41588	LED15T8L48FGDIM850BFG2	4ft	15	2200	147	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41454	LED17T8L48FG830BFG2	4ft	17	2100	124	Y	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41455	LED17T8L48FG835BFG2	4ft	17	2100	124	Y	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41456	LED17T8L48FG841BFG2	4ft	17	2200	129	Y	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
41457	LED17T8L48FG850BFG2	4ft	17	2200	129	Y	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1
75013*	LED9T8L24FG830BF	2ft	9	1100	122	N	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0
75016*	LED9T8L24FG850BF	2ft	9	1100	122	N	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0
41064**	LED9.5T8L48FG841BF	4ft	9.5	1600	168	N	4100	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1/None
41065**	LED9.5T8L48FG850BF	4ft	9.5	1600	168	N	5000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.1/None
75006*	LED12T8L48FG835BF	4ft	12	1700	142	N	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0
75025*	LED17T8L48FG835BF	4ft	17	2100	124	N	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0
40963*	LED17T8L48FP835BF	4ft	17	2500	147	N	3500	82	Frosted Nano Plastic	50,000	200	5.0
40964*	LED17T8L48FP841BF	4ft	17	2500	147	N	4100	82	Frosted Nano Plastic	50,000	200	5.0
40965*	LED17T8L48FP850BF	4ft	17	2500	147	N	5000	82	Frosted Nano Plastic	50,000	200	5.0
40354	LED34T8L96FG830BF	8ft	34	4000	118	N	3000	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0
40355*	LED34T8L96FG835BF	8ft	34	4000	118	N	3500	82	Frosted Glass	50,000	220	5.0

\*Will be discontinued once the inventory is depleted.

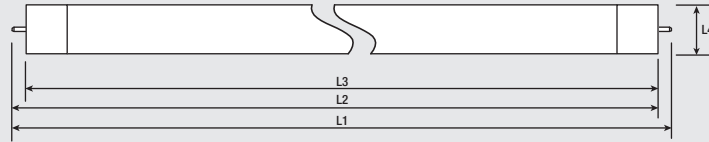
\*\*These lamps have DLC listed and non-DLC listed inventory. When ordered, non-DLC listed inventory will be provided. If DLC listed inventory is needed, contact your LEDVANCE sales rep and/or customer service and request DLC listed inventory for your order.

## Application Information

### Application Notes

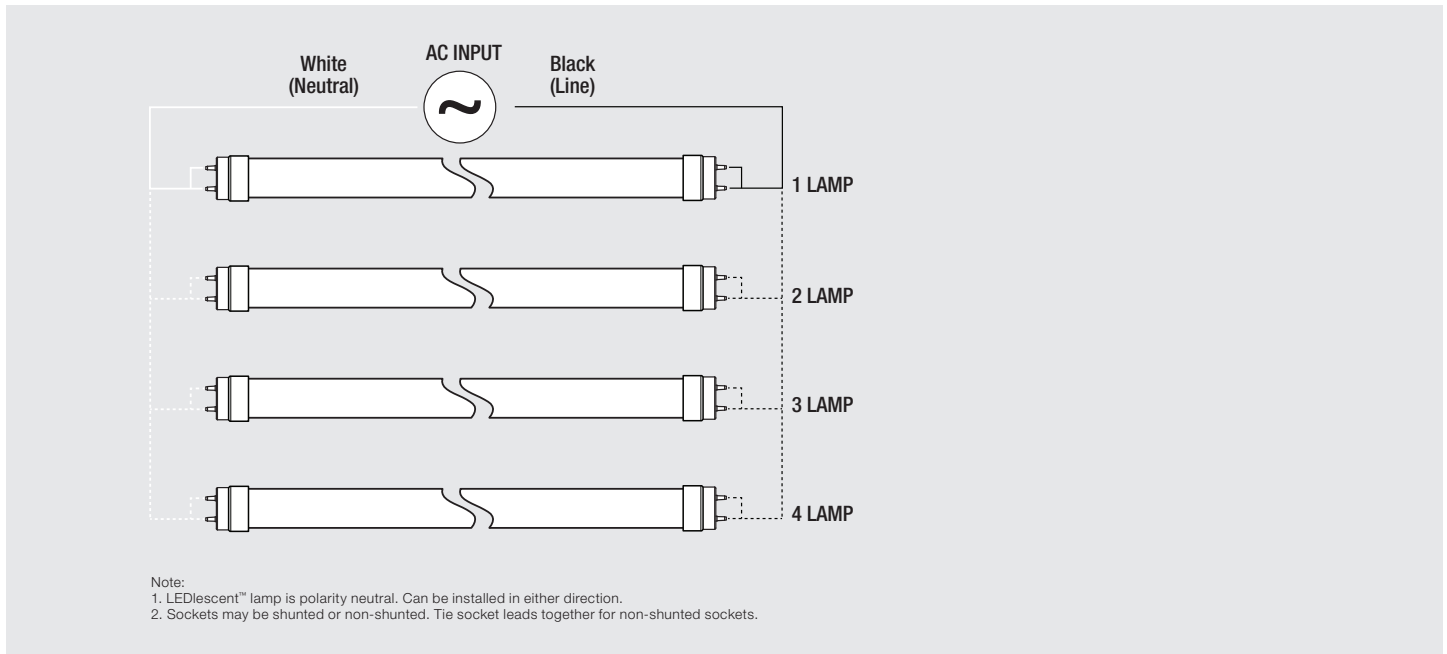
1. All installation, inspection, and maintenance of lighting fixtures should be done with the power to the fixture turned off. Lamps should be installed and operated in compliance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) requirements, and all applicable codes and regulations.
2. Please do not install LED lamps and fluorescent lamps in the same fixture.
3. Ensure lamp holders/sockets are in good operating condition before installation.
4. Best practice: cap off the remaining ballast wires should the ballast be left in the fixture after disconnecting.
5. To prevent wiring damage or abrasion, do not expose wiring to edges of sheet metal or other sharp objects. Do not make or alter any open holes in an enclosure of wiring or electrical components during kit installation.
6. When using LEDlescent lamps, to conform to UL, you MUST affix the luminaire warning sticker, included inside the packaging, to the fixture during installation.
7. LEDlescent is compatible with Philips Bodine ELI-S-20 Emergency Lighting Inverters and IOTA inverter models IIS-25-I, IIs-35-I, IIS-50-1, IIS125, IIS-375, IIS-550.
8. EM ballast that operates with fluorescent ballasts must be disconnected from the lamps.
9. Make sure the lamps have the proper connections before restoring power.
10. Operating temperature range between -4°F and 113°F (-20°C and 45°C).
11. Suitable for use in dry and damp environments.
12. Please read and comply with all instructions before attempting installation.
13. For detailed warranty information, please see [www.ledvanceUS.com](http://www.ledvanceUS.com).

## Assembly Diagram

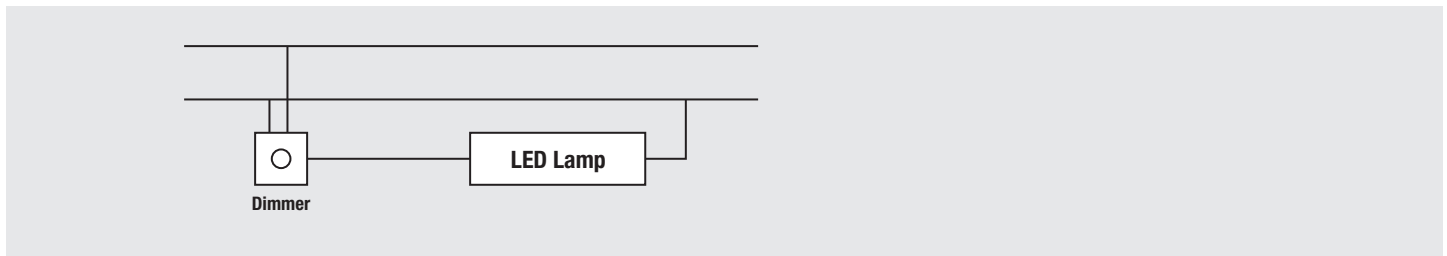


Product Description	L1 End of Base Pin to End of Opposite Pin End	L2 Base Face to End of Opposite Base Pin	L3 Base Face to Base Face	L4 Bulb Outside Diameter
LED/L96	93.865" ± 0.135" (2384.171mm ± 0.135mm)	93.535" ± 0.115" (2375.789mm ± 2.921mm)	max 93.30" (2369.82mm)	1.02" ± 0.08" (25.9mm ± 2.0mm)
LED/L48	47.725" ± 0.055" (1212.2mm ± 1.4mm)	47.45" ± 0.05" (1205.25mm ± 1.25mm)	max 47.22" (1199.4mm)	1.02" ± 0.08" (25.9mm ± 2.0mm)
LED/L36	35.72" ± 0.055" (907.4mm ± 1.4mm)	35.45" ± 0.05" (900.45mm ± 1.25mm)	max 35.22" (894.6mm)	1.02" ± 0.08" (25.9mm ± 2.0mm)
LED/L24	23.72" ± 0.055" (602.6mm ± 1.4mm)	23.45" ± 0.05" (595.65mm ± 1.25mm)	max 23.22" (589.8mm)	1.02" ± 0.08" (25.9mm ± 2.0mm)

## Wiring Diagram



## Wiring Diagram with Dimmer



## Warranty

LEDlescent™ T8 Ballast-Free lamps are covered by the LED T8 Lamp Limited Warranty. For additional details, please visit [www.ledvanceUS.com/warranty](http://www.ledvanceUS.com/warranty).

LEDVANCE LLC  
181 Ballardvale Street, Suite 203  
Wilmington, MA 01887 USA  
Phone 1-800-LIGHTBULB (1-800-544-4828)  
[www.ledvanceUS.com](http://www.ledvanceUS.com)

SYLVANIA and LEDVANCE are registered trademarks.  
All other trademarks are those of their respective owners.  
Licensee of product trademark SYLVANIA in general lighting.  
Specifications subject to change without notice.



SCAN TO FOLLOW US  
ON SOCIAL MEDIA



For the purpose of complying with Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 4-108 through 4-114, I attest as follows:

I am a citizen of the United States.

— OR —

I am a qualified alien under the federal Immigration and Nationality Act, my immigration status and alien number are as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ and I include a copy of my USCIS documentation. The types of documentation are (check appropriate box) :

- I-372 (Reentry Permit)
- I-551 (Permanent Resident Card)
- I-571 (Refugee Travel Document)
- I-766 (Employment Authorization Card)
- Certificate of Citizenship
- Naturalization Certificate
- Machine Readable Immigrant Visa (with Temporary I-551 language)
- Temporary I-551 Stamp (on passport of I-94)
- I-94 (Arrival/Departure Record)
- Unexpired Foreign Passport
- I-20 (Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status)
- DS2019 (Certificate of Eligibility for Exchange Visitor (J-1) Status)
- Other (Use Document Description)

I hereby attest that my response and the information provided on this form and any related application for public benefits are true, complete, and accurate and I understand that this information may be used to verify my lawful presence in the United States.

<b>PRINT NAME</b>	Mark Fritch Superintendent <u>(first, middle, last)</u> Nebraska City Public Schools
<b>SIGNATURE</b>	<i>Mark Fritch</i>
<b>DATE</b>	4/16/24

**Dollar and Energy Saving Loans  
Project Start Notification**

Name

Mailing Address

Nebraska City School District #111 1700 14th Ave, Neb City, Ne 68410

**You may NOT contract for or undertake the project or projects you propose in your application prior to NDEE signing a Commitment Agreement (FORM 10) with your lender to participate in the loan.**

**If you do so, you will lose your eligibility to finance the project(s) with a low interest loan.**

**You may accept a bid, contingent on NDEE's signed commitment of funding, to lock in the price, but you may not proceed with the purchase or contractually obligate yourself to proceed until your lender notifies you that NDEE has signed the Commitment Agreement on your loan.**

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury, that the work proposed in my project application form(s) has not been contracted for or undertaken and that if I have accepted any bid, it is contingent on NDEE's signed commitment of funding with my lender.

**sign here**

Signature *Mark Katal*

Date *1/16/24*



12/19/2023

Mr. Mark Fritch  
Nebraska City School District #111  
1700 14<sup>th</sup> AVE  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

Re: Nebraska Energy Office Loan

Dear Mr. Fritch:

American National Bank is pleased to approve your request for financing, subject to the terms and conditions outlined below:

<u>Borrower</u>	Nebraska City School District #111
<u>Loan Purpose</u>	HVAC and Lighting upgrades through the Nebraska Energy Office
<u>Loan Amount</u>	\$500,000
<u>Interest Rate</u>	Fixed Rate at 1%
<u>Maturity Date</u>	15 years from origination
<u>Payment</u>	Monthly principal and interest payments based on a 15-year amortization.
<u>Prepayment Fee</u>	N/A
<u>Commitment Fee</u>	\$5,000 (1% of the loan amount). The loan fee shall be considered earned upon the acceptance of this letter and shall be paid in cash at loan closing.
<u>Security</u>	This loan is unsecured and under the general obligation of the taxpayer. This status has been confirmed by school legal counsel.
<u>Other Conditions:</u>	The loan is subject to the following conditions:  1) All loan terms and conditions must be approved by the Nebraska Energy Office for a 90% guaranty.



This commitment is subject to the accuracy as of the date hereof, of all the information, data, representations, exhibits, and other material submitted. The commitment is issued on the condition that, at the time of completing the loans, there shall have been since the date of commencement no changes in the assets, liabilities, or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Borrower or Guarantors, except for changes arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, none of which changes have been materially adverse.

We appreciate your business and look forward to receiving your acceptance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Cory Schlichtemeier".

Cory Schlichtemeier  
Ag/Commercial Lender

The undersigned hereby accepts the terms and conditions of this commitment letter this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

Nebraska City School District #111

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name & Title

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name & Title



# **ENERGY FINANCING CONTRACT**

**Between**

**Nebraska City Public Schools  
Mark Fritch, Superintendent  
Administration Office  
1700 14th Ave.  
Nebraska City, NE 68410**

**And**

**Facility Advocates  
3738 S. 149<sup>th</sup> Street  
Suite 102  
Omaha, NE 68144**

**Contract # 241-163 – Energy Loan Projects**

**April 8, 2024**

**Nebraska City Schools and Facility Advocates LLC****Facility Advocates Contract #241-163**

**This Agreement** (hereafter the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this 8<sup>th</sup> of April 2024 between Facility Advocates LLC, (hereinafter "Facility Advocates") and Nebraska City Schools (hereinafter "Customer") for the purpose of furnishing certain services and work designed to improve the facility at the Premises (as defined below).

**ARTICLE A - THE SERVICES AND COMPENSATION**

**Section 1.01. Contract Price.** Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, as payment for Facility Advocates performance and furnishing of the Services (as defined below) at the Premises identified in Exhibit 3 hereto, Customer shall pay or cause to be paid to Facility Advocates, in accordance with the dates and amounts on Exhibit 1 pursuant to Section 1.04, the GMP sum of equal to or less than Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), which Contract Price includes all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes (excluding income taxes) for the Services which are legally enacted as of the date of this Agreement.

**Section 1.02. The Services and Exclusions.** No later than ***SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE***, Facility Advocates shall have designed and substantially completed installation of the equipment and performance of the work and services described in Exhibit 2 (hereinafter, collectively, the "Services"). Facility Advocates obligation hereunder is limited to the Services as defined herein. Included in the Services are any modifications or alterations to the Premises that may be required by operation of the Americans With Disabilities Act or any other law or building code(s).

**Section 1.03. Construction Procedures and Changes to Services.** Facility Advocates shall supervise and direct the Services using its best skill and attention. Facility Advocates shall have exclusive control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. Facility Advocates shall at all times have the right to replace, delete or substantially alter any item of equipment or part of the Services, correct any work, or revise any procedures included in this Agreement, provided, however, that Facility Advocates shall obtain Customer's prior consent to substantial deviations from the original scope of Services, said consent not to be reasonably withheld or delayed.

**Section 1.04. Payment Terms.** Customer shall pay Facility Advocates or cause Facility Advocates to be paid for the Services as follows:

(a) **Initial Payment:** Upon execution hereof, 25% of the Contract Price (for engineering, drafting and other mobilization costs incurred prior to on-site installation) shall be due; and

(b) **Progress and Final Payments:** Facility Advocates will invoice in accordance with Exhibit 1 for all materials and equipment delivered to the Premises (or, as applicable, to an off-site storage facility) and for all installation, labor and services performed during the billing period. Customer agrees to pay Facility Advocates for all undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice, provided that goods and services have been accepted by Customer as hereinafter provided, less retainage of 5%. All amounts outstanding thirty (30) calendar days beyond the due date shall bear interest payable to Facility Advocates at the maximum allowable legal rate, retroactive to the due date.

### **Section 1.05. Substantial Completion and Final Completion.**

**Substantial Completion.** When Facility Advocates considers that the Services, or a portion thereof, are substantially complete, Facility Advocates will submit to Customer a proposed "punch list" listing items of the Services to be completed prior to final completion. Customer and Facility Advocates shall inspect the Services (or portion thereof) to determine if the same is substantially complete. (Substantial Completion is defined as the stage in the progress of the Services (or designated portion thereof) when the Services are sufficiently complete so that Customer can occupy or utilize the Services for its intended use.) Customer and Facility Advocates shall add to the punch list any item of work that has not been completed. When the Services (or designated portion thereof) are substantially complete, Customer and Facility Advocates shall execute a Certificate of Substantial Completion in the form of Exhibit 4.a., setting forth the date of Substantial Completion and shall state the date by which Facility Advocates shall complete the items of work included on the punch list.

**Final Completion.** Upon Customer's receipt of written notice from Facility Advocates that the installation work included in the Services is ready for final inspection and acceptance, Customer and Facility Advocates shall inspect the installation work and determine whether the same has been performed in accordance with this Agreement. If Customer considers the installation work to have been performed in accordance with this Agreement, Customer shall issue a Certificate of Final Completion and Acceptance, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 4.b., to be executed by an authorized representative of Customer. In the event Facility Advocates presents a Certificate of Final Completion and Acceptance to Customer for execution and, within fourteen (14) calendar days from the date noted in the Certificate as the date of such presentation, Customer fails to deliver an executed original of the Certificate to Facility Advocates and does not provide to Facility Advocates written objections to issuance of the Certificate, providing specific facts as to why the Services have not been finally completed, the Date of Final Completion shall be the date noted in the Certificate as the date the Certificate was submitted to Customer.

**Section 1.06. Delays.** If Facility Advocates is delayed in the commencement or completion of any part of the Services due to events beyond Facility Advocates control (including, but not limited to, fire, flood, labor disputes, unusual delays in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, abnormal adverse weather, and acts of God), or due to Customer's action(s) or failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to cooperate with Facility Advocates in the timely performance of the Services, then Facility Advocates will notify Customer in writing of the existence, extent of, and reason(s) for such delay(s). Facility Advocates and Customer may extend the contract time and/or increase the Contract Price by Change Order for such reasonable time and/or amount as they shall agree.

**Section 1.07. Equipment Location and Access.** Customer shall provide, without charge, a mutually satisfactory location or locations for the installation and operation of the equipment and the performance of the installation work, including sufficient areas for staging, mobilization, and storage. Customer shall provide access to the Premises for Facility Advocates and its contractors or subcontractors during regular business hours, or such other hours as may be requested by Facility Advocates and acceptable to Customer, to install, adjust, inspect, and correct the installation work.

Facility Advocates access to correct any emergency condition shall not be restricted by Customer.

**Section 1.08. Permits and Governmental Fees.** Facility Advocates shall secure (with Customer's assistance) and pay for building and other permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper performance and completion of the installation work and which are legally required when bids from Facility Advocates subcontractors are received, negotiations thereon concluded, or the effective date of a relevant Change Order, whichever is later. Customer is responsible for necessary approvals, easements, assessments, and charges for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes to existing facilities.

**Section 1.09. Utilities During Construction.** At no cost to Facility Advocates, Customer shall provide and pay for water, heat, and utilities consumed by Facility Advocates during performance of the Services hereunder. Facility Advocates shall install and pay the cost of any temporary facilities not already in existence, which will be required during construction for accessing such water, heat, and utilities.

**Section 1.10. Concealed or Unknown Conditions.** In the performance of the installation work, if Facility Advocates encounters conditions at the Premises that are (i) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated on the drawings or (ii) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those conditions ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the type and character as the installation work, Facility Advocates shall notify Customer of such conditions as promptly as practicable, prior to significantly disturbing the same. If such conditions differ materially and cause an increase in Facility Advocates cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Services, Facility Advocates shall be entitled to, and Customer shall consent by Change Order to, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price, Contract Time, or both, or Customer may terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice declaring termination, effective immediately.

**Section 1.11. Damage to Equipment; Casualty or Condemnation of Premises.**

- (a) If any fire, flood, other casualty, or condemnation renders a majority of the Premises incapable of being occupied and the affected portion is not reconstructed or restored within ninety (90) days from the date of such casualty or condemnation, Facility Advocates may terminate this Agreement by delivery of a written notice to Customer, whereupon both parties shall have no further liability to each other, subject to Customer's obligation to pay to Facility Advocates for all parts of the Services, equipment and material furnished to the date of termination, including any specially manufactured or non-stock items, whether in production or delivered.
- (b) If any significant item of equipment is irreparably damaged, destroyed, or stolen by Customer, its employees, agents or invitees, and if Customer fails to repair or replace said item within a reasonable period of time, Facility Advocates may terminate this Agreement by delivery of a written notice to Customer, whereupon both parties shall have no further liability to each other, subject to Customer's obligation to pay to Facility Advocates for all parts of the Services, equipment and material furnished to the date of termination, including any specially manufactured or non-stock items, whether in production or delivered. Any such termination shall not be considered any Event of Default on the part of either party.

**Section 1.12. Changes to the Services.**

- (a) Customer, by written Change Order, may request that Facility Advocates perform work in addition to the Services. Facility Advocates shall be obligated to perform such additional work only pursuant to a Change Order agreed to and executed by Customer and Facility Advocates. The Change Order shall reflect the parties' agreement with respect to the scope of the additional work, the amount of any adjustment in the Contract Price, and the extent of any adjustment in the contract time.
- (b) If a Change Order provides for an adjustment to the Contract Price, such adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:
- (1) a lump sum agreed to by Customer and Facility Advocates;
  - (2) unit prices set forth in this Agreement or subsequently agreed to; or
  - (3) cost of the work ordered plus a fee agreed to by the parties.
- (c) The following types of costs, which listing is not all-inclusive, shall be included in the determination of the cost of the additional work:
- (1) The reasonable and actual costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or industry practice or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
  - (2) The reasonable and actual costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including transportation thereof, whether the same is incorporated or consumed in the additional work;
  - (3) The reasonable and actual costs of renting machinery and equipment, except hand tools;
  - (4) The reasonable and actual premium costs for all bonds and insurance, permit or other governmental approval or inspection fees, and sales, use or comparable taxes relating to the additional work; and
  - (5) The reasonable and actual additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the additional work.

**Section 1.13. Adjustment to Contract Time.** Facility Advocates shall be allowed an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time for performance of additional Work that increases the amount of time required to perform the Services.

**ARTICLE 2 - CUSTOMER'S OBLIGATIONS**

**Section 2.01. Representations and Warranties of Customer.** Customer hereby represents to Facility Advocates that:

- (a) Customer is the legal fee owner of the Premises and/or otherwise has all requisite authority to make the improvements to the Premises that will result from Facility Advocates performance of the Services;
- (b) Customer has provided Facility Advocates with all records heretofore requested by Facility Advocates and the information set forth therein is, and all information in other records to be subsequently provided pursuant to this Agreement will be, true and accurate in all material respects except as may be disclosed to Facility Advocates by Customer in writing;
- (c) Customer has disclosed in writing to Facility Advocates the existence and location of all known or suspected asbestos and other hazardous materials on the Premises; and Customer has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances that, but for the passage of time, would materially, adversely affect either party's ability to perform its respective obligations hereunder and, if Customer is a governmental entity or instrumentality thereof, Customer has complied with all laws and regulations relative to bidding or procurement.

**Section 2.02. Customer Default.** Each of the following events or conditions shall constitute a default by Customer and shall give Facility Advocates the right to, without an election of remedies: (a) proceed pursuant to Section 7.01; and/or (b) terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice declaring termination, upon which event Customer shall be liable to Facility Advocates for all Services furnished to date, including any specially manufactured or non-stock items, whether in production or delivered, and any damages sustained by Facility Advocates, including anticipatory profits:

- (1) Any failure by Customer to pay or cause to be paid amounts due Facility Advocates more than thirty (30) days after the date of the invoice therefor;
- (2) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made;
- (3) Any default by Customer under any instrument or agreement related to the financing of all or any part of the Services or equipment hereunder;
- (4) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material term or condition of this Agreement, including breach of any covenant contained herein, provided that such failure continues for ten (10) days after written notice to Customer demanding that such failure be cured or, if cure cannot be effected in such ten (10) days, Customer fails to promptly begin to cure and diligently proceed to completion thereof; or
- (5) The commencement of any voluntary or involuntary proceedings in bankruptcy or receivership by or against Customer, Customer shall become insolvent, make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or Customer shall fail to pay its debts as and when they become due.

**Section 2.03 Termination.**

- (1) The Customer may terminate this Agreement in whole or part if funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to allow for purchase of the good and/or services in the indicated quantities or term. The Customer shall notify Facility Advocates as soon as practicable if funds to meet the Customer's obligations become unavailable. The determination of the Customer as to the insufficiency of funds is conclusive.
- (2) Each party may terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches or is in default of any material obligation hereunder which default is incapable of cure, or which, being capable of cure, has not been cured within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such default or such additional cure period as the nondefaulting party may authorize in writing.
- (3) Each party may terminate this Agreement by written notice if federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this contract or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this contract.
- (4) The Customer may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, by written notice to Facility Advocates and may regard Facility Advocates in default of this Agreement if Facility Advocates becomes:
- (a) Insolvent;
  - (b) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
  - (c) Files a voluntary petition of bankruptcy;
  - (d) Suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets;
  - (e) Becomes subject to any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, whether domestic or foreign;
  - (f) Has wound up or liquidated, voluntarily or otherwise.
- (5) The Customer may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, immediately, without notice, if Facility Advocates is debarred or suspended from performing services on any public contracts.
- (6) The parties may terminate this Agreement without cause by mutual written consent.
- (7) Upon the termination for any reason or expiration of this Agreement, Facility Advocates promptly must return to the Customer all papers, materials and other property of the Customer then in its possession, including but not limited to all work in progress as is appropriate in its then existing form to the Customer.

**ARTICLE 3 - INSURANCE**

**Section 3.01. Facility Advocates Liability Insurance.** Facility Advocates shall purchase from and maintain, without interruption from the commencement of the Services until the date of final payment, a Commercial General Liability policy, Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability policy and Commercial Automobile Liability policy, through a company or companies rated A VIII or better by A.M. Best Company.

**COVERAGES**

Workmen's Compensation Insurance or self-insurance, including Employers Liability – Statutory

Commercial General Liability Insurance Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance - \$5,000,000 Per Occurrence \$5,000,000 Aggregate

The above limits may be obtained through primary and excess policies, and may be subject to self-insured retentions. Facility Advocates shall provide a certificate evidencing such coverage promptly upon Customer's request.

**Section 3.02. Customer's Liability and Property Insurance.**

(a) Customer shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining Commercial General Liability Insurance of the type and amount Customer deems necessary and appropriate.

(b) Customer shall purchase and maintain until Final Payment property insurance for the installation work in progress at least in an amount equal to the Contract Price, as the same may be adjusted from time to time, for the installation work (including the equipment) on a replacement cost basis with a deductible at its normal and customary amount from an insurer reasonably acceptable to Facility Advocates. Such property insurance shall include the interests of Customer, Facility Advocates, and its subcontractors (at whatever tier) as additional insureds as their interests may appear. The property insurance purchased by Customer shall be on an all-risk policy form. The property insurance shall cover portions of the installation work stored off site after written approval of Customer at the value established in the approval. Customer, for itself and its insurance carriers, hereby waives all rights of subrogation against Facility Advocates and any of its subcontractors, agents, employees, and officers with respect to property insurance and any other insurance coverages maintained by Customer.

(c) A loss insured under Customer's property insurance shall be adjusted by Customer's Insurer as a fiduciary and made payable to Customer as a fiduciary for the insureds, as their respective interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause. Facility Advocates shall pay its subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by Customer and remitted to Facility Advocates, and, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require said subcontractors to make payments to their subcontractors in a similar manner. In its fiduciary role, Customer shall have the power to negotiate and settle a loss with insurers.

**Section 3.03. Customer's Loss of Use/Business Interruption Insurance.** Customer may purchase and maintain insurance to protect against loss of use of Customer's property or business interruption due to fire or other commonly insured hazards, however such fire or hazards may be caused. Customer acknowledges that Facility Advocates is not required to purchase or maintain such insurance against the loss of use of Customer's property or business interruption.

CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS AND CAUSES OF ACTION IT MAY HAVE AGAINST FACILITY ADVOCATES AND ANY OF ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, AND OFFICERS FOR LOSS OF USE OF CUSTOMER'S PROPERTY OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, WHETHER INSURED OR NOT, INCLUDING CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR OTHER DAMAGES DUE TO SUCH HAZARDS, REGARDLESS OF CAUSE.

**Section 3.04. Evidence of Insurance.** Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Customer and to Facility Advocates shall be provided by each party to the other prior to commencement of performance of any Services. Such certificates shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the other party. If any of the insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final application for payment. Certificates shall clearly name the other party as an additional insured with an endorsement containing no restrictions or limitations on the policy that do not also apply to the named insured. Neither the procurement nor maintenance of any type of insurance by a party shall in any way be construed or deemed to limit, waive, or release a party from any of the obligations and risks of a party under this Agreement, or to be a limitation on the nature and extent of such obligations and risks.

**ARTICLE 4 - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS****Section 4.01. Asbestos and Hazardous Materials.**

(a) Facility Advocates Services and other work in connection with this Agreement expressly exclude any work connected or associated with Hazardous Materials. Hazardous Material means any pollutant, contaminant, toxic or hazardous waste, dangerous substance, potentially dangerous substance, noxious substance, toxic substance, flammable, explosive, radioactive material, urea formaldehyde, foam insulation, asbestos, asbestos-containing materials ("ACM's"), polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), or any other substances, the removal of which is required, or the manufacture, preparation, production, generation, use, maintenance, treatment, storage, transfer, handling, or ownership of which is restricted, prohibited, regulated, or penalized by any and all federal, state, county, or municipal statutes or laws now or at any time hereafter in effect, including but not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et seq.), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. §§ 1801 et seq.), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 et seq.), the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 et seq.), the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq.), and the Occupational Safety and Health Act (29 U.S.C. §§ 651 et seq.), as the laws have been and may be amended and supplemented.

(b) Facility Advocates shall not be required to perform any identification, abatement, cleanup, control, or removal of Hazardous Materials. Customer warrants and represents that, except as expressly, and by reference to this Section, set forth in Exhibit 2 (Scope of Services) or Exhibit 3 (Description of Premises), there are no Hazardous Materials on the Premises that will in any way affect Facility Advocates Services and Customer has disclosed to Facility Advocates the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which Facility Advocates will be performing any part of the Services. The existence or location of any Hazardous Materials that have been so disclosed by Customer to Facility Advocates shall be the responsibility of Customer.

Should Facility Advocates become aware of or suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, Facility Advocates shall have the right to immediately stop work in the affected area and shall notify Customer. Customer will be responsible for taking any and all action necessary to correct the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Facility Advocates shall be required to resume performance of the Services in the affected area only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless; if the area has not been or cannot be rendered harmless within thirty (30) days of discovery of the Hazardous Material, Facility Advocates may terminate this Agreement and Customer shall be liable to Facility Advocates for the Services completed to date of termination and anticipatory profits. Customer shall compensate Facility Advocates for any additional costs incurred by Facility Advocates as a result of work stoppage, including demobilization and remobilization. Under no circumstances shall Facility Advocates be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Material, to provide any notices to any governmental authority or agency, or to inspect or examine the Premises for the presence of Hazardous Materials. In addition to any other indemnity obligation of Customer to Facility Advocates, Customer will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Facility Advocates, its officers, directors, beneficiaries, shareholders, partners, agents, and employees (collectively referred to as "Facility Advocates" for purposes of this Article 4) from all fines, suits, procedures, claims and actions of every kind, and all costs associated therewith (including attorneys' and consultants' fees) arising out of or in any way connected with any deposit, spill, discharge, or other release or disposal of Hazardous Materials that occurs while Facility Advocates is performing in connection with this Agreement or the Maintenance Agreement, or from Customer's failure to provide all information, make all submissions, and take all steps required by all federal, state, county, or municipal statutes or laws now or at any time hereafter in effect.

## ARTICLE 5 - INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

**Section 5.01. Indemnification.** To the maximum extent permitted by law, Facility Advocates and Customer shall indemnify and hold each other harmless from any and all actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to tangible physical property of the other, to the extent arising out of or resulting from the negligence of their respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with the Premises.

However, neither party shall indemnify the other against actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party. If the parties are both at fault hereunder, then any obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination of this Agreement, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions which occurred prior to expiration or termination.

## ARTICLE 6 - WARRANTY

**Section 6.01. Workmanship and Equipment Warranty.** Facility Advocates warrants that, for a period of one year from the date of Substantial Completion (the "Warranty Period"), Facility Advocates-manufactured equipment installed hereunder and the installation work (i) shall be free from defects in material, manufacture, and workmanship and (ii) shall have the capacities and ratings set forth in Facility Advocates catalogs and bulletins. Facility Advocates obligations of equipment start-up, if any are stated in the Proposal, are coterminous with the Warranty period. For Facility Advocates-manufactured equipment not installed by Facility Advocates the Warranty Period is the lesser of 12 months from initial start-up or 18 months from the date of shipment. Equipment and/or parts that are not manufactured by Facility Advocates are not warranted by Facility Advocates and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. If such defect in Facility Advocates-manufactured equipment or the installation work is discovered within the Warranty Period, Facility Advocates will correct the defect or furnish replacement equipment (or, at its option, parts therefor) and, if said Facility Advocates-manufactured equipment was installed pursuant hereto, labor associated with the replacement of parts or equipment not conforming to this warranty. Facility Advocates warranties expressly exclude any remedy for damage or defect caused by corrosion, erosion, or deterioration, abuse, modifications or repairs not performed by Facility Advocates, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. Facility Advocates shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant.

Facility Advocates warrants that its services or goods or both fit the Customer's need or purpose. Facility Advocates shall not disclaim these warranties.

## ARTICLE 7 - GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 7.01. Notices and Changes of Address.** All notices to be given by either party to the other shall be in writing and must be either delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

**If to Facility Advocates:** Facility Advocates

Attn. David Raymond 3738 S. 149<sup>th</sup> Street Suite 102

Omaha, NE 68144

**If to Customer:** Nebraska City Schools

Attn. Mark Fritch, Supt.

1700 14th Ave.

Nebraska City, NE 68410

or such other addresses as either party may hereinafter designate by notice to the other. Notices are deemed delivered or given and become effective upon mailing if mailed as aforesaid and upon actual receipt if otherwise

delivered. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and may be delivered in person, or may be sent by receipted courier, facsimile transmission, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party of the change. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered by return receipt or equivalent and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third business day after it was deposited, first-class postage prepaid, in the mails. Notices sent by fax or e-mail shall require tangible confirmation of receipt from the person to whom addressed.

**Section 7.02. Assignment.** Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of Facility Advocates. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Customer's successors and assigns. Facility Advocates shall not assign or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any duty, right, or responsibility contemplated in this Agreement to any other person without the previous written consent of Customer.

**Section 7.03. Applicable Law and Jurisdiction.** This Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Services are to be performed. The parties hereby submit to the personal jurisdiction of the courts of the state and of the United States District Court in such state in which the Services are to be performed and to being sued in such jurisdiction.

**Section 7.04. Term of Agreement.** The term ("Term") of this Agreement shall commence as of the date first written above and shall end upon final completion of the Services, provided, however, that the warranty obligation set forth in Article 6 shall survive expiration of the Term.

**Section 7.05. Complete Agreement.** This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto, together with any documents expressly incorporated herein by reference, shall constitute the entire Agreement between both parties regarding the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or terminated except by a writing signed by the parties hereto.

**Section 7.06. Further Documents.** The parties shall timely execute and deliver all documents and perform all further acts that may be reasonably necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement.

**Section 7.07. Exhibits.** The following Exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference:

Exhibit 1:	Payment Schedule
Exhibit 2:	Scope of Services
Exhibit 3:	Description of Premises
Exhibit 4:	Energy Baseline Information
Exhibit 5.a:	Certificate of Substantial Completion
Exhibit 5.b:	Certificate of Final Completion and Acceptance

**Section 7.08. Force Majeure.** Facility Advocates shall not be considered to be in default hereunder when a failure of performance is due to an Event of Force Majeure. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause beyond the control of Facility Advocates. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of the public enemy; flood, earthquake, tornado, storm, fire; civil disobedience, labor disputes, labor or material shortages, or sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid), and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by the fault of Facility Advocates. If Facility Advocates is rendered unable to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement by reason of an Event of Force Majeure, it shall give prompt written notice of such fact to Customer and Facility Advocates obligations shall be suspended until removal of the Event of Force Majeure.

**Section 7.09. Signatures in Counterpart.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A facsimile copy hereof shall suffice as an original.

**Section 7.10. Severability.** If any term or conditions of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other terms and conditions of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Upon any such determination of invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, the parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to affect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in an acceptable manner, to the end that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated to the extent possible.

**Section 7.11. Bonds.** To secure the faithful performance of the Work and to satisfy all of Facility Advocates' payment obligations arising hereunder, Facility Advocates may provide a payment bond in an amount not less than 100% of the Contract Sum through a corporate surety company, conditioned for the payment of all laborers and mechanics for labor that is performed and for the payment for material and equipment rental which is actually used or rented in the performance of the Contract. Facility Advocates may provide a performance bond in an amount not less than 100% of the Contract Sum through a corporate surety company. In no event shall the Performance and Payment bonds cover any energy savings guarantees. Additionally, the bonds shall not cover any warranties beyond one year from completion of the installation. Customer may waive the need for such bonds if cost prohibitive as the cost is currently not included.

**Section 7.12. U.S. Government Work.** If the Work is in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Facility Advocates will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Facility Advocates with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Facility Advocates of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Facility Advocates prior to providing any government official any information about Facility Advocates performance of the work that is the subject of this offer or agreement, other than this written offer or agreement.

**Section 7.13. Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco/Weapons Free Work Place.** Facility Advocates and all Subcontractors, if any, shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances or marijuana, as defined by Nebraska law, during the performance of this Agreement while on school premises or at school related functions. Facility Advocates and all Subcontractors, if any, shall not possess any weapons, as defined by Nebraska law and the federal "Drug-Free Schools Act," on school property or at school related functions. Facility Advocates and all Subcontractors, if any, also shall adhere to all Customer's policies and regulations that prohibit the possession, distribution, sale, dispensation, or use of any alcohol or tobacco products while on school premises or at school related functions. Failure to comply with this provision may be considered a material breach. Customer may suspend or terminate Facility Advocates, Subcontractor, or both if it violates these laws, regulations, or policies or this provision.

**Section 7.14. Nondiscrimination.** Facility Advocates and all subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

**Section 7.15. Employment Eligibility Verification.** Facility Advocates shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of employees hired on or after October 1, 2009 and who are physically performing services within the State of Nebraska. If Facility Advocates employs or contracts with any subcontractor in connection with this Agreement, Facility

Advocates shall include a provision in the contract requiring the subcontractor to use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.

**Section 7.16. Fair Labor Standards.** Pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 73-102, Facility Advocates certifies that it is complying with, and will continue complying with, fair labor standards in the pursuit of its business and in the execution of this Agreement. For the purposes of this section, fair labor standards means a scale of wages and conditions of employment as are paid and maintained by at least fifty percent of the Facility Advocates in the same business or field of endeavor as Facility Advocates.

**Section 7.17. Unemployment Compensation.** Facility Advocates shall pay to the Unemployment Compensation Fund of the State of Nebraska and the State Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund unemployment combined tax and interest due under the Employment Security Law on wages paid to individuals employed in the performance of the Contract as required by Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-657.

**Section 7.18. Injury or Damage.** If any party or person suffers physical injury or property damage which arises from or relates to the performance of the Work, any party which knows of such injury or damage shall immediately give written notice of such injury or damage to all other parties. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other parties to investigate the matter.

**Section 7.19. Subcontractors.** Facility Advocates shall not subcontract services or any part of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Customer.

**Section 7.20. Third Party Beneficiaries.** This Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the signatories.

**Section 7.21. Badging, Identification, and Other Rules.** When present on Customer's property, the Facility Advocates and its employees and subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by or representing any of them, shall

- (1) wear company identification;
- (2) carry photo identification;
- (3) not smoke or otherwise use tobacco;
- (4) not use, or be under the influence of, alcohol or drugs;
- (5) not carry a firearm or other weapon; and
- (6) comply with all of the school district's rules, policies, procedures which are intended to protect the safety and health of its faculty, staff, students, and visitors

**Section 7.20. Background Checks.** Facility Advocates shall conduct a background check for all employees or subcontractors providing services under this Agreement in a manner approved by Customer. Customer will determine if the person is authorized to provide services, in accordance with state, federal and local policy.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the duly authorized representatives of the parties have each executed this Agreement, effective as of the date first above written.

**Facility Advocates LLC**

By:

*David Raymond*  
(Signature)  
David Raymond  
(Printed Name)

Title:

Principal Owner

Date:

4-8-24

**Nebraska City Schools**

By:

(Signature)

(Printed Name)

Title:

Date:

Facility Advocates state contractor's  
registration certificate # 17208-21



**EXHIBIT 1**  
**Payment Schedule**

Customer will make payments at the times and in the amounts set forth in the following schedule:

<i>Milestone</i>	<i>Payment Due</i>
June 3, 2024 the District to close on Energy Loan document with American National Bank and full payment to be invoiced the same date.  Payment to be made by the bank in form of a cashiers check.	\$500,000
<b>Total Contract</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**Scope of Services**

The Services are defined as the following:

**Hayward Elementary Cafeteria HVAC:** Cut holes through the roof to remove (3) inaccessible 46-year-old 5-ton water source heat pumps. Set curbs for new RTU's over these roof penetrations and reseal. Modify existing electrical service, ductwork, and temperature controls as needed to adapt to new equipment. Install new gas lines for each unit and connect to the existing gas piping on the roof nearby.

Three (3) Lennox Model LGM060U4E-Y: 5-ton cooling capacity with 108,000 btu/h gas heat and 100% economizer. SEER 20.0 EER 13.0 AHRI certification number 207084141.

**Hayward Elementary LED Lighting Upgrade:** Remove (448) existing fluorescent troffers and (44) metal-halide high-bay light fixtures and replace with new LED light fixtures. Retrofit (186) F32 T8 fluorescent fixtures with new LED direct wire tubes.

**Nebraska City High School Partial LED Lighting Project:** Replace (75) high-bay light fixtures in both gyms. Retrofit (20) hanging troffers and (35) existing fluorescent troffers in the cafeteria.

**Nebraska City Middle School LED Lighting Project:** Replace (20) high-bay light fixtures in the gym.

*Exclusions – Items not included*

- Sales tax.
- Overtime costs.
- Complete roof replacement.
- Asbestos, lead paint, or mold testing, removal, or abatement.
- Performance and / or payment bond.
- Fire sprinkler systems, standpipes and associated devices.
- Temporary Heat, AC, or Ventilation during system replacements.
- Temporary Sanitary systems.
- Structural Steel modifications to support new equipment.
- Additional items of work or equipment added by Owner not originally included in the above scope of work.

**EXHIBIT 3**  
**Description of Premises**

The Premises are described as follows:

Nebraska City Public Schools  
Administration Building  
1700 14th Ave.  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

High School  
141 Steinhart Park Road  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

Middle School  
909 First Corso  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

Hayward Elementary School  
306 S. 14<sup>th</sup> Street  
Nebraska City, NE 68410

**EXHIBIT 4**  
**Energy Baseline Information**

**EXHIBIT 4 – Energy Baseline Information**

**Agreement.** This agreement is an Energy Financing Contract, as defined in State Statute 66-1062.

**Section 2.00. Statutory Requirements per State Statute 66-1062 to 66-1066.**

- This Energy Financing Contract contains a Lease Purchase type agreement.
- If required a Nebraska-licensed professional engineers will provide design and construction phase services for projects that are regulated under the Nebraska Engineers and Architects Regulation Act.
- Energy Star® Statement of Energy Performance shall be used as a baseline for energy savings. Operational or capital savings or revenue enhancements may be included
- Estimated useful life of the energy conservation measures is, 20 years.
- Payments on the contract are to be made over time, within a period not to exceed thirty years after the date of the installation of the energy conservation measures provided for under the contract
- Facility Advocates is not providing the financing, and is not charging interest.
- This is a Lease Purchase type agreement, therefore energy savings bonding requirements are satisfied.

**Section 3.00. Energy Baseline.** Per State Statute 66-1062 – Energy Savings 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Energy Savings Review Document (Energy Star® Statement of Energy Performance) is on file.



**EXHIBIT 5.a.  
Certificate of Substantial Completion**

**Certificate of Substantial Completion**

**Nebraska City Schools Facility  
Advocates Contract #241-163 Date  
Certificate Submitted to Customer:**

The Services performed pursuant to the Turnkey Agreement ("Agreement"), by and between Facility Advocates LLC ("Facility Advocates"), and Nebraska City Schools ("Customer"), dated as of August 1st, 2023, have been inspected by Customer, have been determined to be substantially complete and Customer accepts the same in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

The Date of Substantial Completion is:

Punchlist items are listed on the attached, together with the date such items are to be completed.

The Warranty Period, pursuant to Article 6 of the Agreement, commences as of the date of Substantial Completion or the earlier dates stated below with respect to the following corresponding equipment or work:

Services: Description of Equipment or Work	Warranty Commencement Date

**Facility Advocates LLC**

**Nebraska City Schools**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT 5.b.**  
**Certificate of Final Completion****Certificate of Final Completion and Acceptance****Nebraska City Schools Facility**  
**Advocates Contract # 241-163 Date**  
**Certificate Submitted to Customer:**

The Services performed pursuant to the Turnkey Agreement (the "Agreement"), by and between Nebraska City Schools ("Customer") and Facility Advocates LLC, dated as of September 1<sup>st</sup>, 2023, has been inspected by the undersigned Customer and have been determined to be finally complete.

The Date of Final Completion and Acceptance is hereby established as the earlier of (i) the date Customer executes this Certificate, as noted below, or (ii) fourteen (14) calendar days after the date noted above as the date this Certificate is submitted to Customer.

**Facility Advocates LLC**By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Nebraska City Schools**By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A**

**NEBRASKA CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Rates for the 2024-2025 school year **(7/1/23 to 6/31/24)** will be as follows:

Regular Routes (3) will be billed at \$205,392.00 annually, (\$20,539.20 total monthly for 10 months, \$6,846.40 per route monthly).

Activities will be billed at \$2.13 per mile and \$19.80 per hour sitting time; with a minimum trip of \$73.92.

For trips that are cancelled, without a 24-hour notice, a \$73.92 cancelled trip fee will be charged.

Deadhead miles for additional buses brought into the district for activities will be billed at \$2.07 per mile.

Rates based on 170 attendance days.

Rates for the 2024-2025 school year **(7/1/24 to 6/31/25)** will be as follows:

Regular Routes (3) will be billed at \$213,608.00 annually, (\$21,360.80 total monthly for 10 months, \$7,120.27 per route monthly).

Activities will be billed at \$2.22 per mile and \$20.59 per hour sitting time; with a minimum trip of \$76.88.

For trips that are cancelled, without a 24-hour notice, a \$76.88 cancelled trip fee will be charged.

Deadhead miles for additional buses brought into the district for activities will be billed at \$2.15 per mile.

Rates based on 170 attendance days.

Rates for the 2025-2026 school year **(7/1/25 to 6/31/26)** will be as follows:

Regular Routes (3) will be billed at \$222,151.00 annually, (\$22,215.10 total monthly for 10 months, \$7,405.03 per route monthly).

Activities will be billed at \$2.31 per mile and \$21.41 per hour sitting time; with a minimum trip of \$79.96.

For trips that are cancelled, without a 24-hour notice, a \$79.96 cancelled trip fee will be charged.

Deadhead miles for additional buses brought into the district for activities will be billed at \$2.24 per mile.

Rates based on 170 attendance days.

**Payment is due within three (3) business days after each monthly board meeting. If received later than the 20th, a \$50.00 late fee will be charged to your next month's bill.**

**Attachment 1: Award Criteria Scoring Sheet for FSMC Proposals**

Committee Member Name: Dani McCaskey  
 Date: 3/18/24  
 Job/Position Title: A

**Instructions:**

1. Fill in the total possible points for each award criteria from the RFP.
2. Each committee member scores the proposals separately and independently.
3. Completed Award Criteria Scoring Sheets from each committee member must be submitted to NDE prior to contract award.

Total Possible Points	Award Criteria	FSMC Name LSI	FSMC Name Opa	FSMC Name	FSMC Name	FSMC Name	FSMC Name
19	Cost <i>2.15 3.15 3.40</i>	19 <i>+104</i>	17				
17	Service Capability Plan (Identifies proposed food service team such as Food Service Director and demonstrates the FSMC's ability to provide services as stated in the RFP/Contract)	17	15				
15	Experience/References	15	13				
4	Finance/Business Practices	3	4				
4	Accounting and Reporting Systems	3	4				
9	Personnel Management	9	7				
9	Innovation	9	9				
7	Promotion of the School Food Service Program	6	7				
8	Involvement of Students, Staff, and Patrons	8	7				
8	Menus (21-days) for each of the current and anticipated programs	8	8				
100	Total Possible Points	Total Awarded Points	97	91			

Comments:

*Opa has a largely audit checklist from Accounts Payable LSI offers extensive training for employees  
 LSI encourages kids to go back + get name from the school bus but Opa offers a separate monthly retention  
 LSI sends a letter to parents + offers a school board member  
 Opa offers a separate server*

**Attachment 1: Award Criteria Scoring Sheet for FSMC Proposals**

**Instructions:**

1. Fill in the total possible points for each award criteria from the RFP.
2. Each committee member scores the proposals separately and independently.
3. Completed Award Criteria Scoring Sheets from each committee member must be submitted to NDE prior to contract award.

Committee Member Name: BRENT SHAWBLITZ  
 Date: 3-28-24  
 Job/Position Title: BOARD MEMBER

Total Possible Points	Award Criteria	FSMC Name	FSMC Name	FSMC Name	FSMC Name	FSMC Name
19	Cost	LSI	Opaa			
17	<u>Service Capability Plan</u> (Identifies proposed food service team such as Food Service Director and demonstrates the FSMC's ability to provide services as stated in the RFP/Contract)	17	17			
15	Experience/References	15	10			
4	Finance/Business Practices	3	2			
4	Accounting and Reporting Systems	3	2			
9	<u>Personnel Management</u>	8	5?			
9	Innovation	8	5?			
7	Promotion of the School Food Service Program	4	4?			
8	Involvement of Students, Staff, and Patrons	6	6?			
8	Menus (21-days) for each of the current and anticipated programs	8	8			
100	Total Possible Points	91	76			

Comments: I HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE & CURRENT FINANCIAL TRENDS FOR BOTH LITS RATES HIGHER ON EXPERIENCE, REFERENCES, & PERSONNEL MGMT B/C THEY HAVE CURRENT BUSINESS - MITCH/LITS INNOVATION LAB GIVES MORE CONCRETE SUPPORT OF INNOVATION - NOT MUCH PERSONAL EXPERIENCE WITH PROMOTION, INVOLVEMENT, AND ENGAGEMENT, PERSONAL - HOW DOES COST COMPARE TO RANGE CONTRACT?

**Attachment 1: Award Criteria Scoring Sheet for FSMC Proposals**

**Instructions:**

1. Fill in the total possible points for each award criteria from the RFP.
2. Each committee member scores the proposals separately and independently.
3. Completed Award Criteria Scoring Sheets from each committee member must be submitted to NDE prior to contract award.

Committee Member Name: Mark Frith  
 Date: 3/28/24  
 Job/Position Title: Superintendent

Total Possible Points	Award Criteria	FSMC Name LSI	FSMC Name Opaa	FSMC Name LSI	FSMC Name Opaa	FSMC Name
19	Cost	888,000 30,000 points	896,000 10,000 points	19	17	
17	Service Capability Plan (Identifies proposed food service team such as Food Service Director and demonstrates the FSMC's ability to provide services as stated in the RFP/Contract)	*4.79 \$ 2.86 und \$3.50 student \$3.25 \$5 \$1	\$4.53 \$ 3.05	17 yes + experience family	16 yes	
15	Experience/References	3. 2.25 currently BF Lelen N/H	2.15	personal 15	letter 14	
4	Finance/Business Practices		3.15	3	2 asset x liability history?	
4	Accounting and Reporting Systems		3:40	4	4	
9	Personnel Management			9	? 8	
9	Innovation	fast kitchen		9 current exp.	8	
7	Promotion of the School Food Service Program			7	7	
8	Involvement of Students, Staff, and Patrons			8 current exp.	7	
8	Menus (21-days) for each of the current and anticipated programs			8	8	
100	Total Possible Points	Total Awarded Points		99	92	

Comments:

**Nebraska City Middle School**  
**2024-2025 7th and 8th Girls Wrestling Proposal**

**Introduction:**

Wrestling is a sport that promotes discipline, physical fitness, and mental toughness. There has been a growing interest among girls to participate in wrestling and currently have in the January-March. As high school programs, both in our school, Trailblazer Conference and the state of Nebraska have grown we would like to pursue this option for our students. Recognizing the interest and the importance of gender inclusivity in sports, we propose the implementation of a girls' wrestling program for 7th and 8th graders at Nebraska City Middle School during the October-December season. In addition this would also give our middle school girl athletes the opportunity to compete in four seasons that mirrors the opportunities that our boys program currently offers.

**Objectives:**

- To provide girls with an opportunity to participate in wrestling in a supportive and inclusive environment.
- To promote physical fitness, self-confidence, and teamwork among female students.
- To build the program into the high school program

**Budget:**

The budget for implementing the girls' wrestling program will include:

- Expenses for (1) Head Coach (Category 7, 5.5% / \$2133)
  - The possibility of additional assistant coaches (Category 8, 5% / \$1921) when program exceeds 10 athletes
- Equipment (uniforms, protective gear, athletic training supplies)
- Transportation for competitions
- Officials for all home events (\$150 dual/triangular/quad; \$300 for invitational)
- Registration fees for invitationals (\$75-\$125 per event)

**Program Structure:**

- Coaching Staff: Qualified coaches, including female coaches where possible, will be recruited to lead the program.
- Recruitment and Outreach: Efforts will be made to reach out to girls in 7th and 8th grades to gauge interest in the program. Informational sessions and demonstrations will be organized to introduce wrestling to potential participants and address any concerns or misconceptions.
- Training Sessions/Practices: Regular training sessions will be held to teach fundamental wrestling techniques, including takedowns, escapes, and pinning combinations. Emphasis will be placed on proper technique, safety, and sportsmanship. Strength and conditioning exercises tailored to girls' physical development will also be incorporated.
- Competitions: Opportunities for friendly matches and competitions with other schools or clubs will be arranged to provide girls with the chance to apply their skills in a competitive setting.

- Parental Involvement: Parents will be encouraged to support their daughters' participation in the program by attending matches, volunteering as team helpers, and providing encouragement and support.
- Evaluation and Feedback: Regular evaluations will be conducted to assess the effectiveness of the program in achieving its objectives. Feedback from participants, coaches, and parents will be solicited and used to make necessary adjustments and improvements.

**Conclusion:**

The implementation of a girls' wrestling program for 7th and 8th graders at Nebraska City middle school will provide an important avenue for our girl students to engage in sports, promote physical fitness, and challenge gender stereotypes. By creating a supportive and inclusive environment, we aim to empower girls to excel in wrestling and beyond. We believe that this program will contribute positively to the overall well-being and development of our girl student-athletes and lead into the high school program.